

BigFix Runbook AI Integration Guide

Version 6.3



The data contained in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose. If a contract is awarded to chosen parties because of or in connection with the submission of this data, the client or prospective client shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose this data to the extent provided in the contract. This restriction does not limit the client's or prospective client's right to use the information contained in the data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The data subject to this restriction is contained in all marked sheets.

HCL has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the HCL website at www.hcltechsw.com.

Copyright © 2023 HCLTech. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

1 Preface	24
1.1 Intended Audience	24
1.2 About this Guide.....	24
1.3 Related Documents	24
1.4 Conventions.....	25
2 BigFix Runbook AI Overview.....	26
3 Integration Ecosystem.....	29
4 Integration with IT Service Management Tools.....	30
4.1 Common pre-requisite	30
4.2 Integration with ServiceNow	30
4.2.1 Incident Management	30
4.2.2 Service Request Management.....	65
4.2.3 Change Request Management	105
4.3 Integration with BMC Remedy	133
4.3.1 Incident Management	133
4.4 Integration with Cherwell ITSM.....	148
4.4.1 Incident Management	148
4.4.2 Service Request Task Management	166
4.4.3 Change Request Task Management	182
4.5 Integration with BMC Remedyforce.....	200
4.5.1 Incident Management	200
4.6 Integration with JIRA	214

4.6.1	Incident Management	214
4.6.2	Sub-Task Management.....	223
4.7	Integration with ServiceXchange.....	233
4.7.1	Incident Management	233
4.8	Integration with Moogsoft	258
4.8.1	Incident Management with ITSM (ServiceNow)	258
4.8.2	Incident Management without ITSM (ServiceNow).....	274
4.9	Integration with Zenoss.....	285
5	Integration with RBA / Orchestrator Tools.....	301
5.1	Integration with BigFiX	301
5.1.1	Integration with Bigfix Master Fixlet	303
6	Appendix	305

Table of Figures

Figure 1 - BigFix Runbook AI Workflow	27
Figure 2 – Create Data Source	31
Figure 3 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	32
Figure 4 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	32
Figure 5 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	33
Figure 6 – Password in Plaintext.....	34
Figure 7 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	34
Figure 8 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	35
Figure 9 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0).....	36
Figure 10– URL Path Parameters	37
Figure 11 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	38
Figure 12 – Optional Parameter Mapping	39
Figure 13 – Password in Plaintext.....	40
Figure 14 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	40
Figure 15 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	41
Figure 16 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters).....	41
Figure 17 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	42
Figure 18 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	42
Figure 19 – Password in plaintext.....	43
Figure 20 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	44
Figure 21 – Close Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	45
Figure 22 – Close Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)	45
Figure 23 – Close Rules Configuration (Request Body)	46

Figure 24 – Close Rules Configuration (Response Body)	46
Figure 25 – Password in plaintext.....	47
Figure 26 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	48
Figure 27 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Connection Details).....	49
Figure 28 – InProgress Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)	49
Figure 29 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Request Body)	50
Figure 30 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Response Body).....	50
Figure 31 – Manage Entry Criteria	51
Figure 32 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	51
Figure 33 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI	52
Figure 34 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (cont.).....	52
Figure 35 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (cont.).....	53
Figure 36 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (Connection Details)	54
Figure 37 – Password in plaintext.....	55
Figure 38 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	55
Figure 39 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	56
Figure 40 – Create Data Source -CMDB CI (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)	57
Figure 41– URL Path Parameters – CMDB CI	58
Figure 42 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping – CMDB CI	59
Figure 43 – Optional Parameter Mapping – CMDB CI	59
Figure 44 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management.....	60
Figure 45 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	60
Figure 46 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	61
Figure 47 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	61
Figure 48 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	61

Figure 49 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	62
Figure 50 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	62
Figure 51 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	63
Figure 52 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	63
Figure 53 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	64
Figure 54 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	64
Figure 55 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	65
Figure 56 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)	65
Figure 57 - Create Data Source – Service Request	66
Figure 58 - Create Data Source – Service Request (cont.)	67
Figure 59 - Create Data Source – Service Request (cont.)	67
Figure 60 – Create Data Source – Service Request (Connection Details).....	68
Figure 61 – Password in plaintext.....	69
Figure 62 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	69
Figure 63 – Create Data Source – Service Request (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)	70
Figure 64 – Create Data Source – Service Request (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)	71
Figure 65 – URL Path Parameters – Service Request (Service Request Task Management).....	72
Figure 66 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Service Request Management)	73
Figure 67 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Service Request Management)	74
Figure 68 - Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks.....	74
Figure 69 - Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (cont.)	75
Figure 70 - Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (cont.)	75
Figure 71 – Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (Connection Details)	77
Figure 72 – Password in plaintext.....	77
Figure 73 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	78

Figure 74 – Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)	79
Figure 75 – Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0	79
Figure 76 – URL Path Parameters (Service Request Task)	80
Figure 77 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Service Request Task)	82
Figure 78 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Service Request Task)	82
Figure 79 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks (Connection Details)	83
Figure 80 – Password in plaintext.....	84
Figure 81 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	84
Figure 82 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks (URL Path Parameters)	85
Figure 83 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks (Request Body)	85
Figure 84 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks (Response Body)	86
Figure 85 – Manage Entry Criteria (Service Request Task).....	86
Figure 86 – Manage Entry Criteria (Service Request Task) cont.....	87
Figure 87 - Create Data Source – Service Request Item	87
Figure 88 - Create Data Source – Service Request Item (cont.)	88
Figure 89 - Create Data Source – Service Request Item (cont.)	88
Figure 90 – Create Data Source – Service Request Item (Connection Details)	90
Figure 91 – Password in plaintext.....	90
Figure 92 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	91
Figure 93 – Create Data Source – Service Request Item (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)	92
Figure 94 – Service Request Item (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)	92
Figure 95 – URL Path Parameters – Service Request Item (Service Request Task Management)	93
Figure 96 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Service Request Item).....	95
Figure 97 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Service Request Item).....	95
Figure 98 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task	96

Figure 99 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	96
Figure 100 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	97
Figure 101 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	97
Figure 102 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	98
Figure 103 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	98
Figure 104 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	99
Figure 105 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	99
Figure 106 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	100
Figure 107 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	100
Figure 108 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	101
Figure 109 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	102
Figure 110 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	102
Figure 111 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	103
Figure 112 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	103
Figure 113 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)	104
Figure 114 - Create Data Source – Change Request	105
Figure 115 - Create Data Source – Change Request (cont.)	106
Figure 116 - Create Data Source – Change Request (cont.)	106
Figure 117 – Create Data Source – Change Request (Connection Details)	108
Figure 118 – Password in plaintext	108
Figure 119 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	109
Figure 120 – Create Data Source – Change Request (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)	110
Figure 121 – Change Request (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)	110
Figure 122 – URL Parameters (Change Request)	111
Figure 123 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Change Request)	113

Figure 124 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Change Request)	113
Figure 125 - Create Data Source – Change Request Task.....	114
Figure 126 - Create Data Source – Change Request Task (cont.)	115
Figure 127 - Create Data Source – Change Request Task (cont.)	115
Figure 128 – Create Data Source – Change Request Task (Connection Details)	116
Figure 129 – Password in plaintext.....	117
Figure 130 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	118
Figure 131 – Request Authentication Parameters for JWT	119
Figure 132 – Change Request Task (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0).....	119
Figure 133 – URL Parameters (Change Request Task).....	120
Figure 134 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Change Request Task)	122
Figure 135 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Change Request Task)	122
Figure 136 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task (Connection Details)	123
Figure 137 – Password in plaintext.....	124
Figure 138 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	124
Figure 139 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task (URL Path Parameters)	125
Figure 140 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task (Request Body)	125
Figure 141 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task (Response Body)	126
Figure 142 – Manage Entry Criteria (Change Request Task)	126
Figure 143 – Manage Entry Criteria – Change Request Task (cont.)	127
Figure 144 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task	127
Figure 145 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	128
Figure 146 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	128
Figure 147 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	129
Figure 148 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	129

Figure 149 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	130
Figure 150 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	130
Figure 151 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	131
Figure 152 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	131
Figure 153 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	132
Figure 154 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	132
Figure 155 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	133
Figure 156 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)	133
Figure 157 - Create Data Source	134
Figure 158 - Create Data Source (cont.)	135
Figure 159 - Create Data Source (cont.)	135
Figure 160 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	136
Figure 161 – Password in plaintext.....	137
Figure 162 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	137
Figure 163 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	138
Figure 164 – URL Path Parameters (BMC Remedy – Incident Management)	139
Figure 165 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	142
Figure 166 – Optional Parameter Mapping	143
Figure 167 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	144
Figure 168 – Password in plaintext.....	144
Figure 169 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	145
Figure 170 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters).....	146
Figure 171 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	147
Figure 172 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	147
Figure 173 – Manage Entry Criteria	148

Figure 174 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	148
Figure 175 – Create Data Source	149
Figure 176 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	150
Figure 177 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	150
Figure 178 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	151
Figure 179 – Password in plaintext.....	152
Figure 180 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	152
Figure 181 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	153
Figure 182 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0).....	154
Figure 183– URL Path Parameters	154
Figure 184 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	156
Figure 185 – Optional Parameter Mapping	156
Figure 186 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	157
Figure 187 – Password in plaintext.....	158
Figure 188 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	158
Figure 189 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters).....	159
Figure 190 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	162
Figure 191 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	163
Figure 192 – Manage Entry Criteria	163
Figure 193 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	164
Figure 194 – Manage Release Rules	164
Figure 195 – Manage Release Rules (cont.).....	165
Figure 196 – Manage Release Rules (cont.).....	165
Figure 197 – Create Data Source	166
Figure 198 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	167

Figure 199 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	167
Figure 200 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	168
Figure 201 – Password in plaintext.....	169
Figure 202 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	169
Figure 203 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	170
Figure 204 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0).....	171
Figure 205– URL Path Parameters	171
Figure 206 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	173
Figure 207 – Optional Parameter Mapping	174
Figure 208 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	175
Figure 209 – Password in plaintext.....	175
Figure 210 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	176
Figure 211 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters).....	177
Figure 212 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	179
Figure 213 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	180
Figure 214 – Manage Entry Criteria	180
Figure 215 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	181
Figure 216 – Manage Release Rules	181
Figure 217 – Manage Release Rules (cont.).....	182
Figure 218 – Manage Release Rules (cont.).....	182
Figure 219 – Create Data Source	183
Figure 220 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	183
Figure 221 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	184
Figure 222 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	185
Figure 223 – Password in plaintext.....	186

Figure 224 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	186
Figure 225 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	187
Figure 226 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0).....	188
Figure 227– URL Path Parameters	188
Figure 228 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	190
Figure 229 – Optional Parameter Mapping	191
Figure 230 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	192
Figure 231 – Password in plaintext.....	192
Figure 232 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	193
Figure 233 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters).....	194
Figure 234 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	196
Figure 235 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	197
Figure 236 – Manage Entry Criteria	197
Figure 237 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	198
Figure 238 – Manage Release Rules	198
Figure 239 – Manage Release Rules (cont.).....	199
Figure 240 – Manage Release Rules (cont.).....	199
Figure 241 - Create Data Source	200
Figure 242 - Create Data Source (cont.)	201
Figure 243 - Create Data Source (cont.)	201
Figure 244 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	202
Figure 245 – Password in plaintext.....	203
Figure 246 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	203
Figure 247 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	204
Figure 248 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	205

Figure 249 – URL Path Parameters (BMC Remedy – Incident Management)	206
Figure 250 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	208
Figure 251 – Optional Parameter Mapping	208
Figure 252 – Test Connection	209
Figure 253 - Password in plaintext.....	210
Figure 254 - Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)	210
Figure 255 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters).....	211
Figure 256 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	212
Figure 257 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	212
Figure 258 – Manage Entry Criteria	213
Figure 259 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	213
Figure 260 – Integration with Jira ITSM Tool.....	214
Figure 261 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping.....	216
Figure 262 – Optional	217
Figure 263 – Response Body.....	218
Figure 264 - Integration of Jira IITSM Sub-Task	224
Figure 265 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping.....	226
Figure 266 – Optional	226
Figure 267 – Response Body.....	227
Figure 268 - Create Data Source	234
Figure 269 – Create Data Source (Contd.)	234
Figure 270 – Create Data Source (Contd.)	235
Figure 271 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	236
Figure 272 – Password in plaintext.....	237
Figure 273 – Password from Key Vault (CyerArk).....	237

Figure 274 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	238
Figure 275 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth 2.0)	239
Figure 276 – URL Path Parameters	239
Figure 277 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	241
Figure 278 – Optional Parameter Mapping	242
Figure 279 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	242
Figure 280 – Password in plaintext.....	243
Figure 281 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	243
Figure 282 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters).....	244
Figure 283 – Request Body (Key)	245
Figure 284 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	245
Figure 285 – Close Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	246
Figure 286 – Password in plaintext.....	247
Figure 287 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	247
Figure 288 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters).....	248
Figure 289 – Close Rules Configuration (Request Body)	249
Figure 290 – Close Rules Configuration (Response Body)	249
Figure 291 – Password in plaintext.....	251
Figure 292 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk).....	251
Figure 293 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters).....	252
Figure 294 - Request body	253
Figure 295 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Response Body).....	253
Figure 296 – Manage Entry Criteria	254
Figure 297 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	254
Figure 298 – Manage Rules.....	255

Figure 299 – Manage Rules (cont.)	255
Figure 300 – Manage Rules (cont.)	256
Figure 301 – Manage Rules (cont.)	256
Figure 302 – Manage Release Rules	257
Figure 303 – Manage Rules (cont.)	257
Figure 304 – Create Data Source	259
Figure 305 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	260
Figure 306 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	260
Figure 307 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	261
Figure 308 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	262
Figure 309 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0).....	263
Figure 310– URL Path Parameters	264
Figure 311 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	265
Figure 312 – Optional Parameter Mapping	265
Figure 313 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	266
Figure 314 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters).....	267
Figure 315 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	267
Figure 316 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	268
Figure 317 – Close Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	269
Figure 318 – Close Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)	269
Figure 319 – Close Rules Configuration (Request Body)	270
Figure 320 – Close Rules Configuration (Response Body)	270
Figure 321 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Connection Details).....	271
Figure 322 – InProgress Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)	272
Figure 323 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Request Body)	272

Figure 324 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Response Body).....	273
Figure 325 – Manage Entry Criteria	273
Figure 326 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	274
Figure 327 – Create Data Source	275
Figure 328 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	276
Figure 329 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	276
Figure 330 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	277
Figure 331 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT).....	278
Figure 332 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0).....	279
Figure 333– URL Path Parameters	279
Figure 334 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	281
Figure 335 – Optional Parameter Mapping	281
Figure 336 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	282
Figure 337 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters).....	283
Figure 338 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	283
Figure 339 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	284
Figure 340 – Manage Entry Criteria	284
Figure 341 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)	285
Figure 342 – Create Data Source	286
Figure 343 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	287
Figure 344 – Create Data Source (cont.).....	287
Figure 345 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	288
Figure 346 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)	289
Figure 347 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping	291
Figure 348 – Optional Parameter Mapping	292

Figure 349 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	293
Figure 350 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	294
Figure 351 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	294
Figure 352 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	295
Figure 353 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	296
Figure 354 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	297
Figure 355 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)	298
Figure 356 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body).....	299
Figure 357 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)	300
Figure 379 - Manage Runbook Tool (cont.)	301
Figure 380 - Manage Runbook Tool (cont.)	303
Figure 381 - Create Runbook	304
Figure 382 - Create Runbook Contd..	304
Figure 383 - Parameter grid in Create Runbook.	305

List of Tables

Table 1 - Conventions	25
Table 2 – Sample Authentication Parameters	35
Table 3 – Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	38
Table 4 – Sample Optional Parameters	38
Table 5 – Sample Response Key Value Mapping	42
Table 6 – Sample Response Key Value Mapping	46
Table 7 – Sample Response Key Value Mapping	50
Table 8 – Sample Authentication Parameters – CMDB CI	56
Table 9 – Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping – CMDB CI	58
Table 10 – Sample Optional Parameters – CMDB CI	59
Table 11 – Sample Authentication Parameters – Service Request	70
Table 12 – Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters – Service Request	73
Table 13 – Sample Optional Mapping Parameters – Service Request	73
Table 14 – Sample Authentication Parameters – Service Request Tasks.....	78
Table 15 – Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters – Service Request Tasks	81
Table 16 – Sample Optional Mapping Parameters – Service Request Tasks.....	82
Table 17 – Sample Response Key Value Mapping – Service Request Tasks.....	86
Table 18 – Sample Authentication Parameters – Service Request Item	91
Table 19 – Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters – Service Request Item.....	94
Table 20 – Sample Optional Mapping Parameters – Service Request Item.....	95
Table 21 – Sample Authentication Parameters– Change Request.....	109
Table 22 – Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters– Change Request.....	112
Table 23 – Sample Optional Mapping Parameters– Change Request.....	113

Table 24– Sample Authentication Parameters– Change Request Task.....	118
Table 25– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters– Change Request Task	121
Table 26 – Sample Optional Mapping Parameters– Change Request Task.....	122
Table 27– Sample Response Key Value Mapping Parameters– Change Request Task	126
Table 28– Sample Authentication Parameters	138
Table 29– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters.....	141
Table 30– Sample Optional Mapping Parameters	142
Table 31– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	148
Table 32– Sample Authentication Parameters	153
Table 33– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	155
Table 34– Sample Optional Parameters	156
Table 35– Sample Authentication Parameters	159
Table 36– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	163
Table 37– Sample Authentication Parameters	170
Table 38– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	173
Table 39– Sample Optional Parameters	173
Table 40– Sample Authentication Parameters	176
Table 41– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	180
Table 42– Sample Authentication Parameters	187
Table 43– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	190
Table 44– Sample Optional Parameters	191
Table 45– Sample Authentication Parameters	193
Table 46– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	197
Table 47– Sample Authentication Parameters	204
Table 48– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters.....	207

Table 49– Sample Optional Mapping Parameters	208
Table 50– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	212
Table 51– Sample Authentication Parameters	238
Table 52– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	241
Table 53 - Sample Optional Parameters	242
Table 54 - Sample Authentication Parameters.....	244
Table 55 - Sample Response Key Value Mapping	245
Table 56 - Sample Authentication Parameters.....	248
Table 57 - Sample Response Key Value Mapping	249
Table 58– Sample Authentication Parameters	252
Table 59 - Sample Response Key Value Mapping	254
Table 60– Sample Authentication Parameters	262
Table 61– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	264
Table 62– Sample Optional Parameters	265
Table 63– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	268
Table 64– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	270
Table 65– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	273
Table 66– Sample Authentication Parameters	278
Table 67– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	280
Table 68– Sample Optional Parameters	281
Table 69– Sample Response Key Value Mapping	284
Table 70– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping	291
Table 71– Sample Optional Parameters	292
Table 72 List of Abbreviations.....	305

Document Revision History

This guide updates with each release of the product or when necessary.

This table provides the update history of this Integration Guide.

Version Date	Description
June, 2023	BigFix Runbook AI v6.3 Integration Guide

1 Preface

This section provides information about the BigFix Runbook AI Integration Guide and includes the following topics.

- [Intended Audience](#)
- [About This Guide](#)
- [Related Documents](#)
- [Conventions](#)

1.1 Intended Audience

This information is intended for administrators authorized for configuring BigFix Runbook AI and enable integrations with various ITSM tools and Runbook Automation / Orchestrator Tools.

1.2 About this Guide

This guide provides instructions to enable integrations with various ITSM and Runbook Automation tools, while configuring BigFix Runbook AI.

1.3 Related Documents

The following documents can be referenced in addition to this guide for further information on the BigFix Runbook AI platform.

- BigFix Runbook AI Configuration Guide
- BigFix Runbook AI Troubleshooting Guide
- BigFix Runbook AI Lab Manual

1.4 Conventions

The following typographic conventions are used in this document:

Table 1 - Conventions

Convention	Element
Boldface	Indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary
<u>Underlined Blue face</u>	Indicates cross-reference and links
<i>italic</i>	Indicates document titles, occasional emphasis, or glossary terms
Courier New (Font)	Indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, and paths including onscreen text and text input from users
Numbered lists	Indicates steps in a procedure to be followed in a sequence
Bulleted lists	Indicates a list of items that is not necessarily meant to be followed in a sequence

2 BigFix Runbook AI Overview

BigFix Runbook AI is an Intelligent Runbook Automation product which is equipped with Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing capabilities for simplifying and automating the IT Operations issues resolution lifecycle including incidents, service request tasks, change request tasks and events. It leverages its NLP capabilities for analyzing and understanding the context of a specific issue, recommends the most relevant solution and even triggers the execution, thereby enabling Zero Touch Automated Remediation. It also provides AI-driven Knowledge Recommendation by suggesting relevant knowledge articles from various repositories, both internal and external, as and when required by human agents.

When no runbook is available for automated remediation, it searches & downloads relevant executable codes and scripts for subject matter expert to validate, customize, approve and publish for future use.

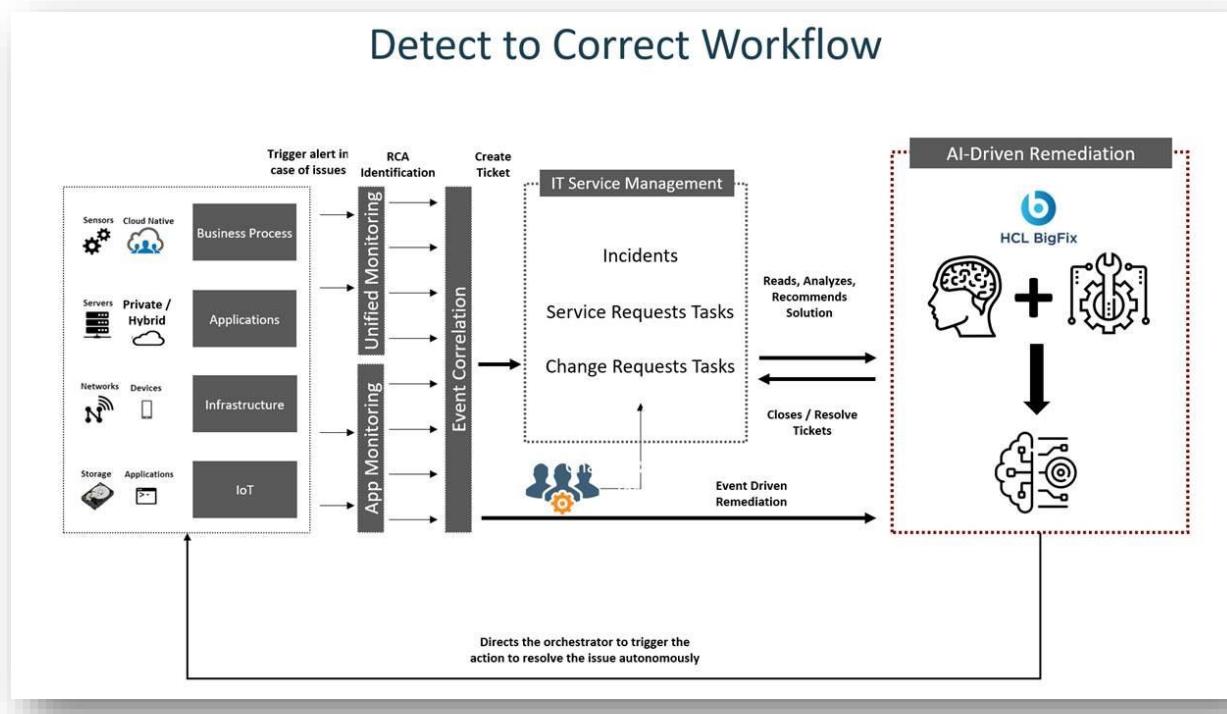


Figure 1 - BigFix Runbook AI Workflow

Intelligent automation powered by BigFix Runbook AI can make a tremendous impact in an enterprise adjusting to the New Normal:

- **Reduce Costs**
 - Achieve up to 30% reduction in service desk related costs
 - Quick and High ROI
- **Mitigate Risks**
 - Avoid operational risks and ensure compliance by avoiding critical outages
 - Reduce escalations and improve SLA compliance by up to 20%
 - Achieve up to 85% reduction in MTTR
- **Drive Efficiency**
 - Automate redundant tasks and let employees focus on more creative activities
 - Reduce manual effort by 30% to 60%
 - Improve customer satisfaction by up to 50% by providing faster incident and service request resolutions.
- **Rapid Time to Value**
 - Quick implementation in 6 to 8 weeks*

- Leverage 300+ reusable and configurable runbooks out of the box
- Achieve zero-touch automation state in 4 to 5 months*

*Conditions Apply

3 Integration Ecosystem

This section describes the different types of tools with which BigFix Runbook AI can integrate for achieving end to end issue resolution.

Primarily, BigFix Runbook AI integrates with three types of tools –

- **ITSM Tools** – The purpose is to fetch the ticket data from the IT Service Management tool to read / understand the ticket and for making any changes to the ticket like updating the status, work notes, transferring to a different queue or close the ticket.
- ITSM Tools support-
 - ServiceNow
 - BMC Remedy
 - Cherwell ITSM
 - BMC Remedyforce
 - Jira
 - ServiceXchange(SX)
- **Event Management Tools** – The purpose is to fetch the event data from the Event Management tool to understand the issue and recommend / trigger the relevant runbook for remediation. Event Management Tools support -
 - Moogsoft
 - Zenoss
- **RBA / Orchestrator Tools** – The purpose is to direct the RBA / orchestrator tools to trigger the runbook for resolving the incident, after BigFix Runbook AI has identified the appropriate runbook. BigFix Runbook AI also continuously pulls the current status of the execution from the RBA tool and reports it in its Logs section.
- RBA Tools support –
 - HCL BigFix

The subsequent sections will cover the integrations with above tools in detail.

4 Integration with IT Service Management Tools

Any IT Service management tool acts as a data source for BigFix Runbook AI from where it pulls the ticket data and then performs appropriate actions for resolution. Thus, to enable integration with ITSM, it requires for a data source to be created as part of BigFix Runbook AI configuration.

Given that the APIs for **Incident Management**, **Service Request Tasks** and **Change Request Tasks** are different, a separate data source will have to be configured for each of the previously mentioned categories.

Before proceeding with the configuration related to Data Source creation, user has to ensure that an organization has been configured. If not done already, please refer to the Configuration Guide for the same and create the organization before proceeding ahead

4.1 Common pre-requisite

- API to Fetch tickets, Ticket In progress, Ticket Close, Ticket Release
- USER permission to query, modification on Tickets

4.2 Integration with ServiceNow

4.2.1 Incident Management

To fetch information about Incidents, usually, creation of a data source for Incident Management should suffice. However, there could be scenarios where some additional fields / values are required from CMDB for processing the tickets – recommending the relevant runbooks and parsing the tickets to extract relevant parameters, for which separate data sources for CMDB CI must be created. Here, we will cover the procedure for creating both kinds of data sources.

4.2.1.1 Create Data Source for Incident Management

To create a data source for Incident Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions Tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:

- Organization
- Data Source
- Fetch Data Configuration
- Release Rules Configuration
- Close Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the ticket closure status update is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)
- InProgress Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the ticket's in progress status updates is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization* ⓘ	-Select-	
Module* ⓘ		
Service* ⓘ		
Integration Type* ⓘ		
Next		

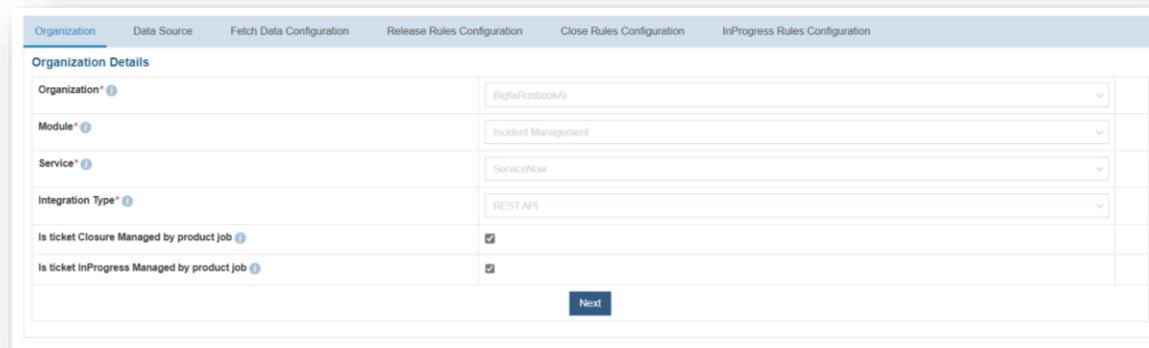
Figure 2 – Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module** as **Incident Management**, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the incident tickets.
 - Select the **Service** as **Service Now Tool** as we are configuring the data source for ServiceNow
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Check **Is Ticket Closure Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job** if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the ticket closure updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an additional tab **Close Rules Configuration** will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.
 - Check “**Is ticket InProgress Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job**” if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the ticket's in progress status updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an

additional tab “**InProgress Rules Configuration**” will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.

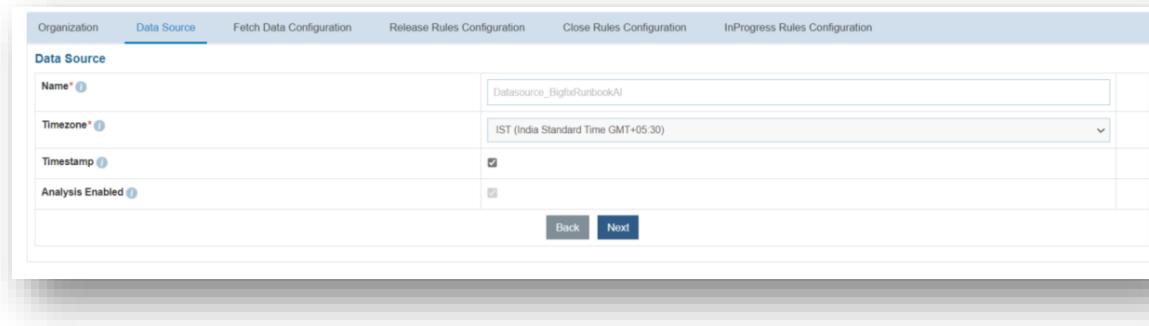
- Click **Next**.



Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Organization Details					
Organization*	BigFixRunbookAI				
Module*	Incident Management				
Service*	ServiceNow				
Integration Type*	REST API				
Is ticket Closure Managed by product job	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Is ticket InProgress Managed by product job	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Next					

Figure 3 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.



Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Data Source					
Name*	Datasource_BigFixRunbookAI				
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05:30)				
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Back Next					

Figure 4 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - `https://URL.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/incident?sysparm_fields=#Columns#&sysparm_query=sys_updated_on>=#StartDate#^sys_updated_on<=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on`
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 - Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password.
 - Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- **Request Method** – Select **GET, POST or PUT** as the Request method as per the URL configured.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Connection Details					
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>				
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>				
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>				
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>				
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>				
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="GET"/>				
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Test Connection ⓘ	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>				
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <div style="float: right;"> <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/> </div>					

Figure 5 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

For **password**, click on the icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in

any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

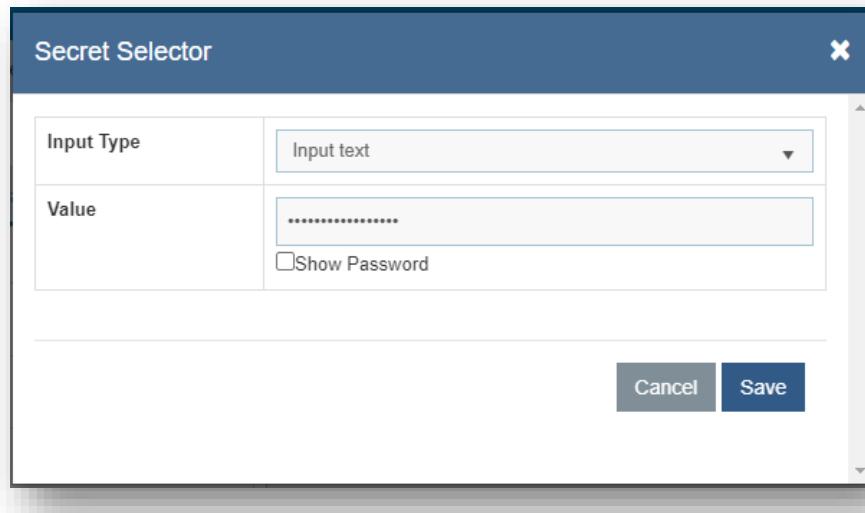


Figure 6 – Password in Plaintext

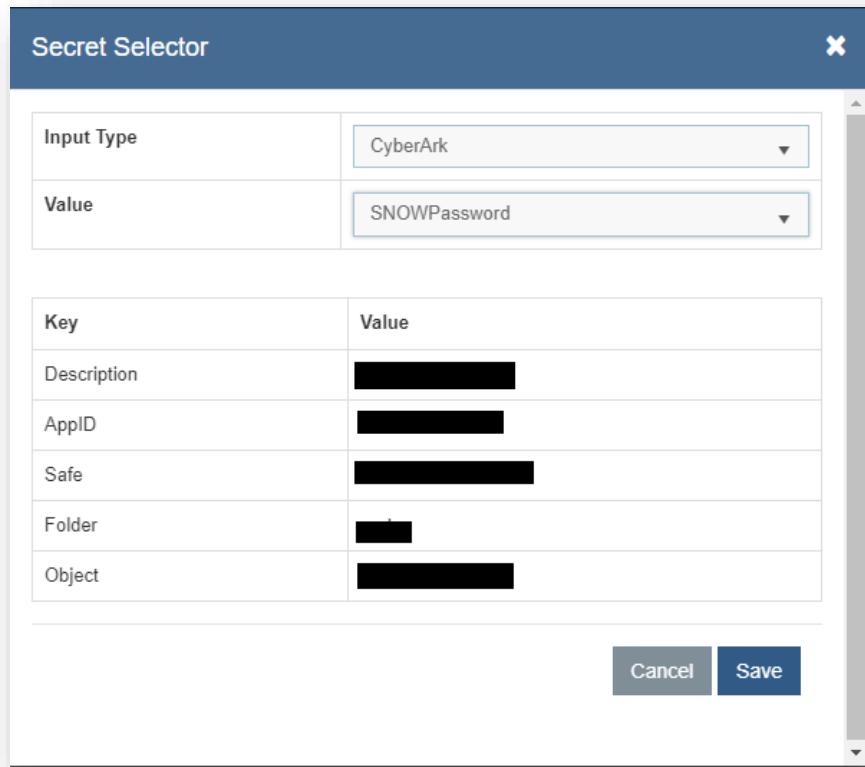


Figure 7 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 2– Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 8 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ					Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action		
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
client_secret	<clientsrcet>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Figure 9 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
number,sys_updated_on,short_description,description,assignment_group,incident_state,closed_at,category,dv_assigned_to,sys_id
```

Note – These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	number,sys_updated_on,short_description,description,assignment_group,incident_state,clos-
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 10– URL Path Parameters

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – Please enter the request body for the configured URL, if applicable.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{
  "result": [ {
    "number": "INC0079154",
    "closed_at": "",
    "assignment_group": {
      "link": "<https://sample.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/sys_user_group/All user group>",
      "value": "All user group"
    },
    "incident_state": "6",
    "sys_created_on": "2017-12-22 06:59:03",
    "description": "Memory Utilization:10.0.0.11",
    "short_description": "Memory Utilization:localhost",
    "sys_updated_on": "2018-01-02 06:39:56",
    "category": "",
    "priority": "4",
    "sys_id": "123456"
  } ]
}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below:

Table 3– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.number
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.short_description
Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.description
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_created_on
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.incident_state
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.closed_at
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_updated_on

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.number
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.description
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.description
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_created_on
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.incident_state
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.closed_at
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_updated_on

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 11 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 4– Sample Optional Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.0.assignment_group.value
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_id

Optional 

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	result.0.assignment_group.value	
Col2	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 12 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - Sample URL - <https://<URL>.service-now.com/api/now/table/incident/#incident#>
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - **User Id**: Enter the user id for the configured ITSM.
 - **Password**: For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value	***** <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

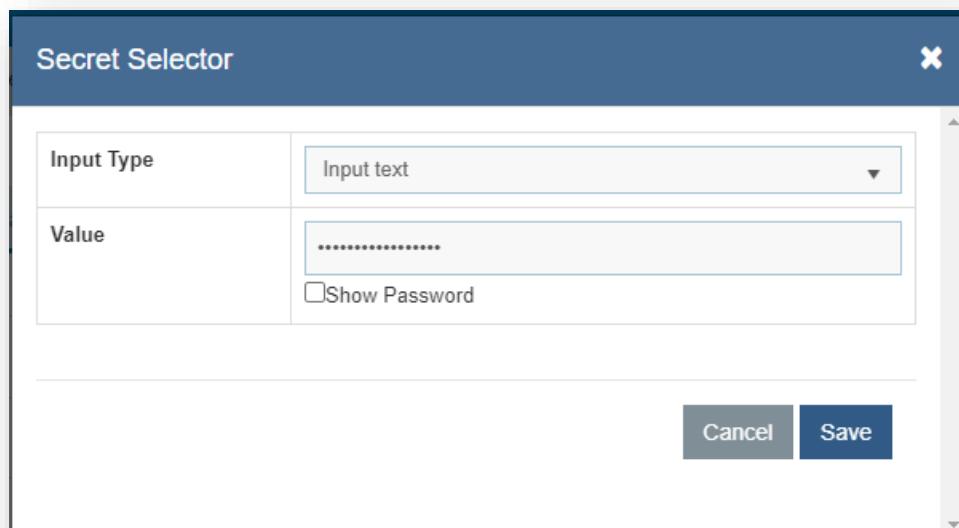


Figure 13 – Password in Plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

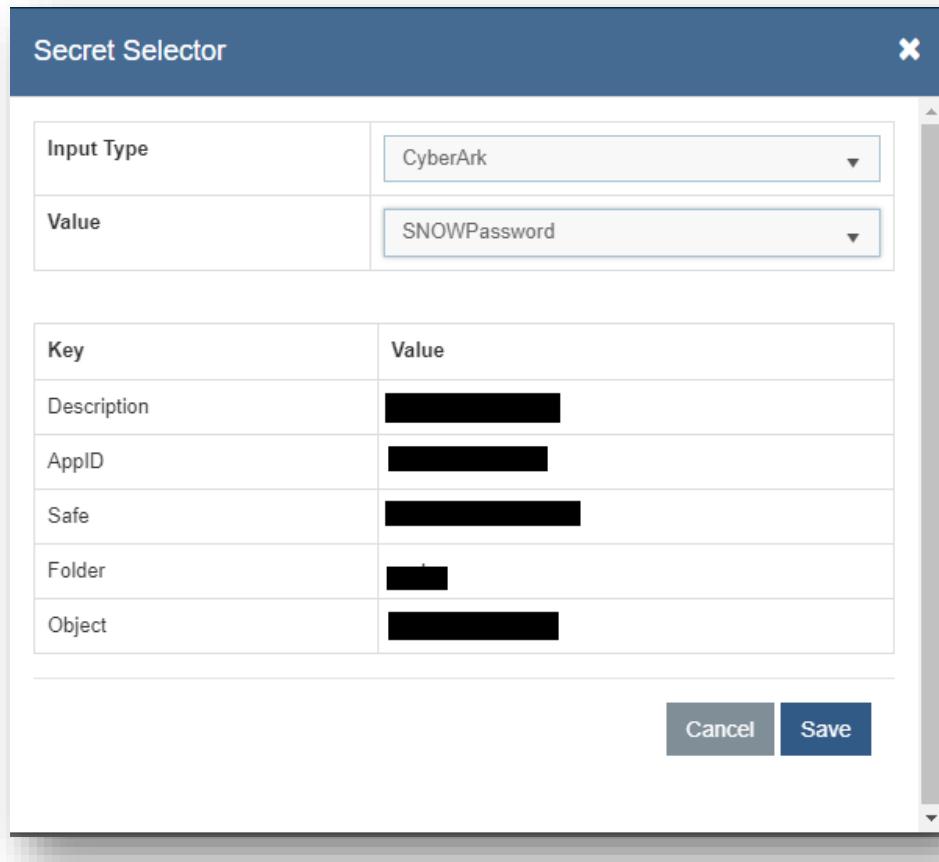


Figure 14 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

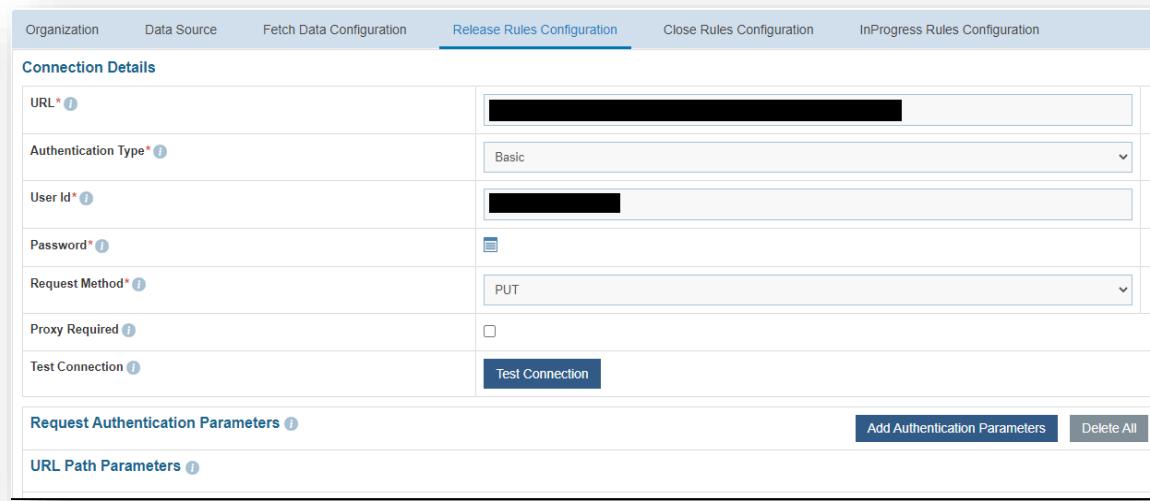


Figure 15 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

```
Key: #incident#
ValueType: Table Columns
Value:
Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen
“Col2”
```

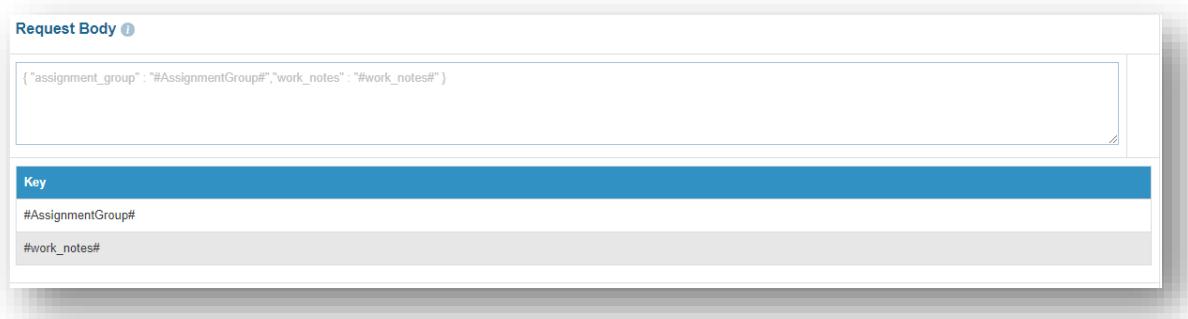
URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns	Col2

Figure 16 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body –

```
{ "assignment_group" : "#AssignmentGroup#", "work_notes" :
"#work_notes#" }
```



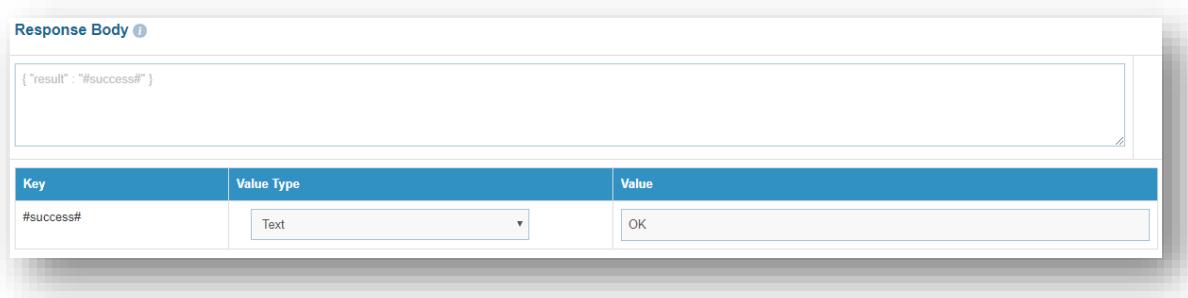
The screenshot shows the 'Request Body' configuration section. At the top, there is a text input field containing the JSON code: { "assignment_group" : "#AssignmentGroup#", "work_notes" : "#work_notes#" }. Below this is a table with two rows, each representing a key-value pair. The first row has a 'Key' column with '#AssignmentGroup#' and a 'Value' column with an empty text input field. The second row has a 'Key' column with '#work_notes#' and a 'Value' column with an empty text input field.

Figure 17 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```



The screenshot shows the 'Response Body' configuration section. At the top, there is a text input field containing the JSON code: { "result" : "#success#" }. Below this is a table with three columns: Key, Value Type, and Value. There is one row with a 'Key' column containing '#success#', a 'Value Type' column set to 'Text', and a 'Value' column containing 'OK'.

Figure 18 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 5 – Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- On **Close Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement. Check **Same as Release** if similar configurations as mentioned in “Release Rules Configuration” are required, else proceed ahead.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - <https://<url>.service-now.com/api/now/table/incident/#incident#>
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - **User Id**: Enter user id for the configured ITSM tool.
 - **Password**: For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input Text as **Input Type** and enter the password in **Value** field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

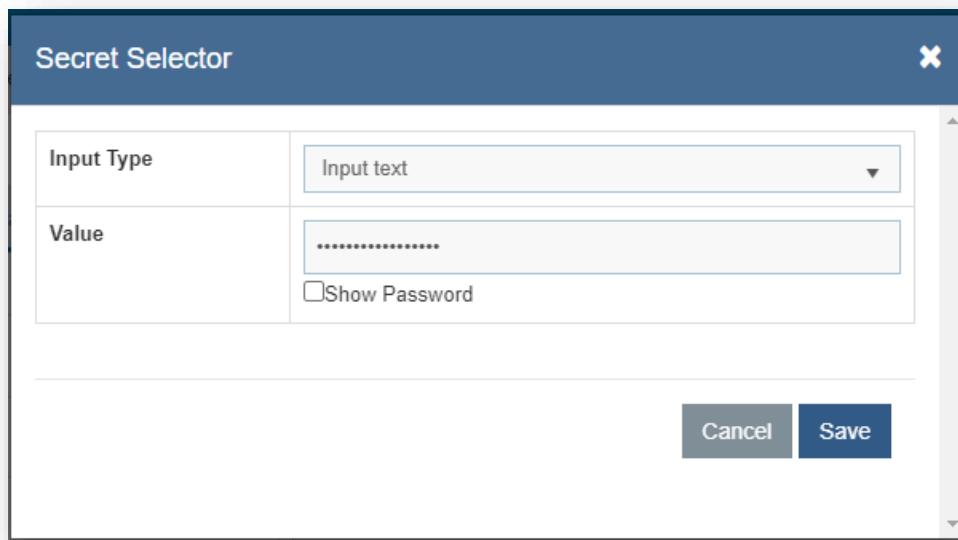


Figure 19 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

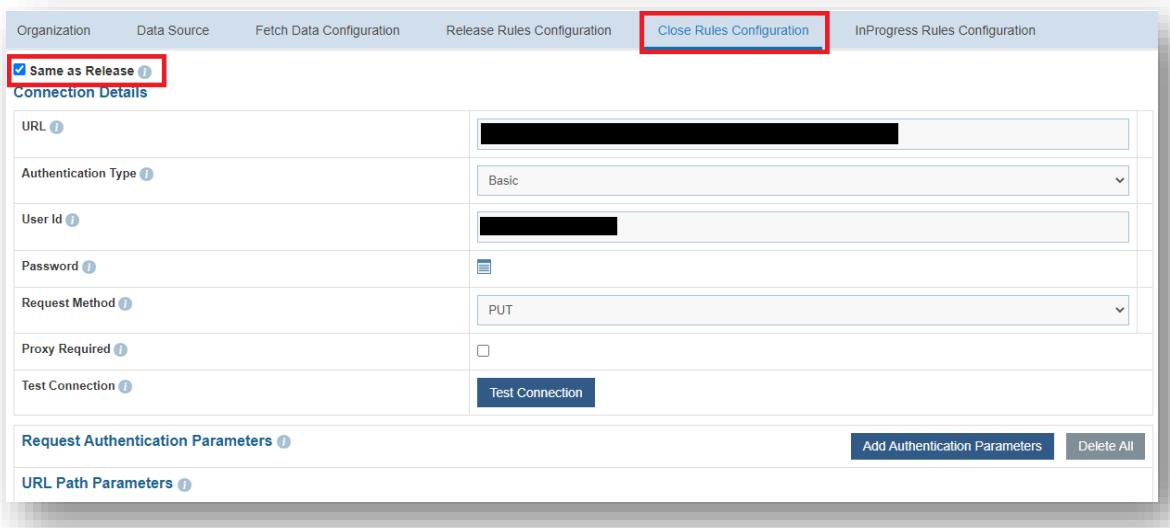
Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

Figure 20 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Same as Release

Connection Details

URL	[Redacted URL]
Authentication Type	Basic
User Id	[Redacted]
Password	[Redacted]
Request Method	PUT
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection	

Request Authentication Parameters

URL Path Parameters

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Figure 21 – Close Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #incident#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen

“Col2”



URL Path Parameters		
Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns	Col2

Figure 22 – Close Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body –

```
{ "incident_state" : "6"} If you also want to add worknotes while
Close ticket, use json {"incident_state": "6", "work_notes":
"#Notes#"}
```



Figure 23 – Close Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

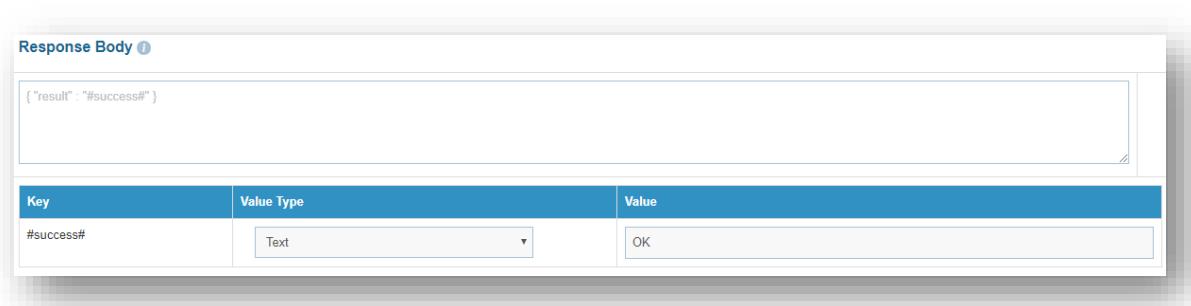


Figure 24 – Close Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 6– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- On **InProgress Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement. Check **Same as Release** if similar configurations as mentioned in “Release Rules Configuration” are required, else proceed ahead.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:

- **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
- **Sample URL** - <https://<url>.service-now.com/api/now/table/incident/#incident#>
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
- **User Id** – Enter the user id for the configured ITSM tool.
- **Password**– For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

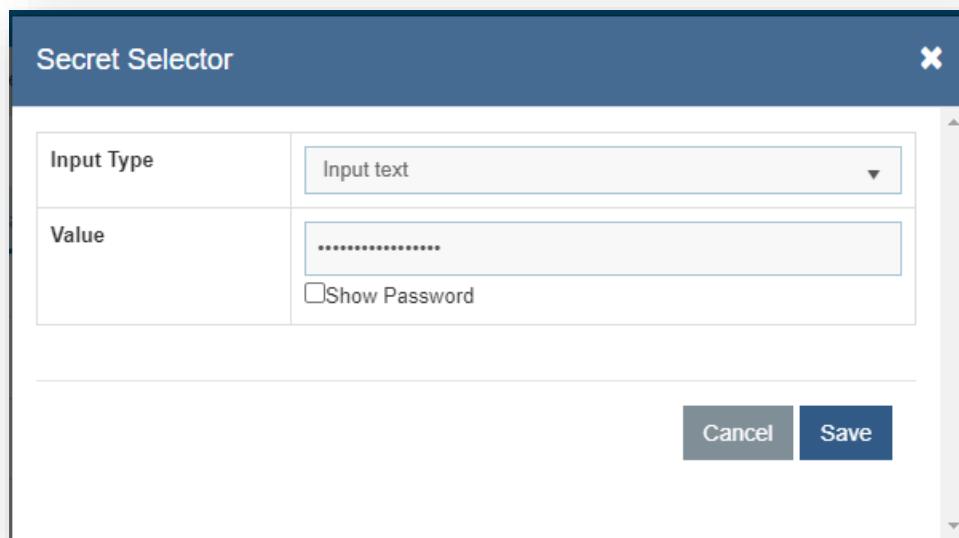


Figure 25 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

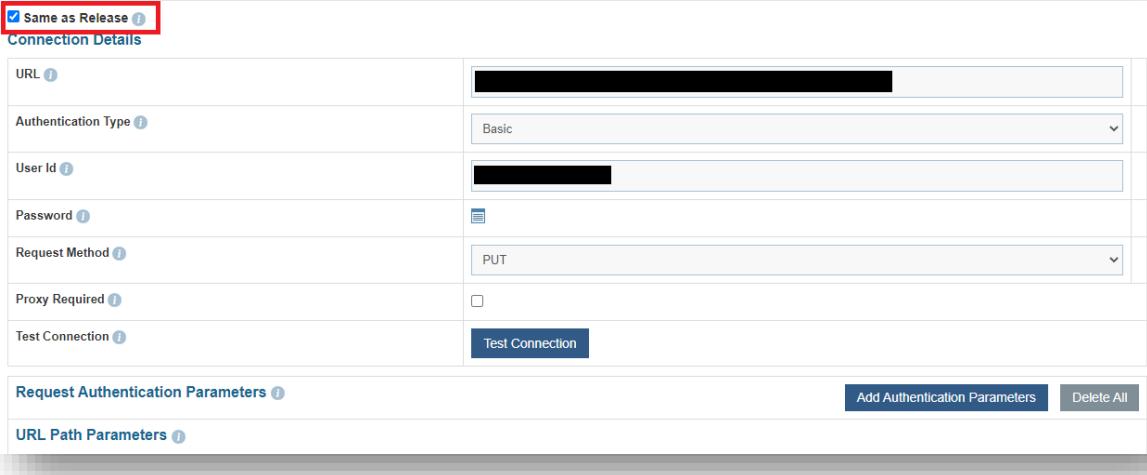
Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

Figure 26 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Same as Release

Connection Details

URL	[REDACTED]
Authentication Type	Basic
User Id	[REDACTED]
Password	[REDACTED]
Request Method	PUT
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection	Test Connection

Request Authentication Parameters

URL Path Parameters

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Figure 27 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #incident#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen
“Col2”

URL Path Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns	Col2

Figure 28 – InProgress Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body –

```
{"incident_state" : "2"} If you also want to add worknotes while
inprogress ticket, use json {"incident_state":"2", "work_notes":
"#Notes#"}
```



Figure 29 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

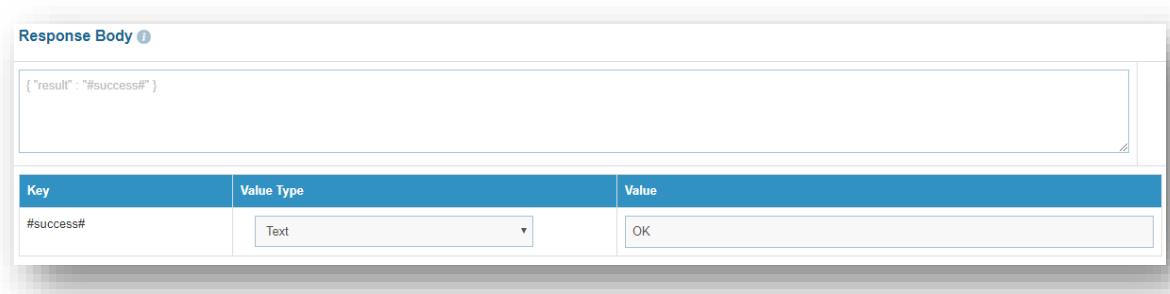


Figure 30 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table:

Table 7– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and the same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps –
- Go to Action Tab and click Manage Data Sources.

- On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source that user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.



Figure 31 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select 'AssignedGroup' for the **Column** field and 'equals to' for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in ServiceNow in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.



Figure 32 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.

4.2.1.2 Create Data Source for CMDB CI

To use the field values of CMDB CI for the purpose of Recommendation and Parsing by BigFix Runbook AI services, two data sources need to be created.

To create a data source for CMDB CI, please refer to [Create Data Source for Incident Management](#).

To create a data source for CMDB CI, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions Tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization* ⓘ	-Select-	
Module* ⓘ		
Service* ⓘ		
Integration Type* ⓘ		
Next		

Figure 33 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types:

- Incident Management,
- Change Request Task and
- **Service Request Task.** (This tab will not be activated for other module types.)

- On the **Organization** tab:

- Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
- Select the **Module** as **CMDB CI**, since we are configuring this data source for using its field value for the incidents.
- Select the **Service** as **Service Now Tool** as we are configuring the data source for ServiceNow
- Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
- Click **Next**.

Edit Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Organization Details					
Organization* ⓘ	BigFixRunbookAI				
Module* ⓘ	Incident Management				
Service* ⓘ	ServiceNow				
Integration Type* ⓘ	REST API				
Is ticket Closure Managed by product job ⓘ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Is ticket InProgress Managed by product job ⓘ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Next					

Figure 34 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab:
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.

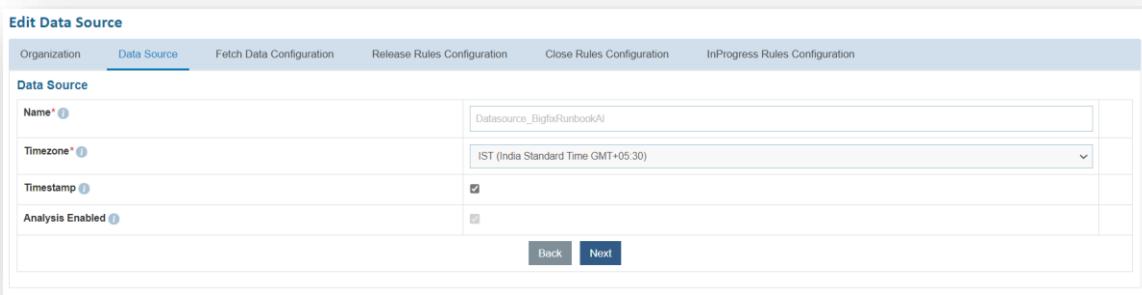
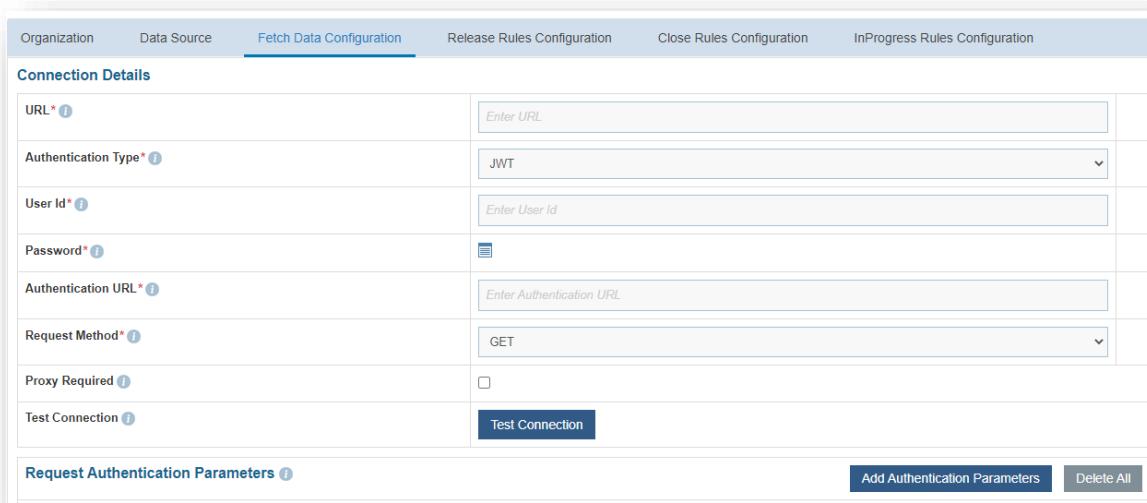


Figure 35 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - `https://URL.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/cmdb_ci_server?sysparm_fields=#Columns##&sysparm_query=sys_updated_on>=#StartDate#^sys_updated_on<=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on`
 - **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 - Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password.
 - Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password

- Authentication URL
- **Request Body** - Select GET, POST or PUT as Request Method as per the configured URL.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Connection Details	
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="GET"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>	

Figure 36 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value	***** <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

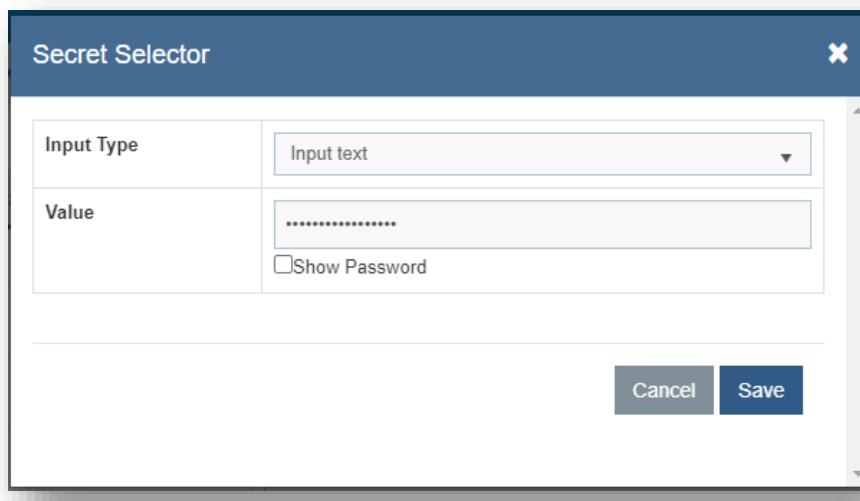


Figure 37 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

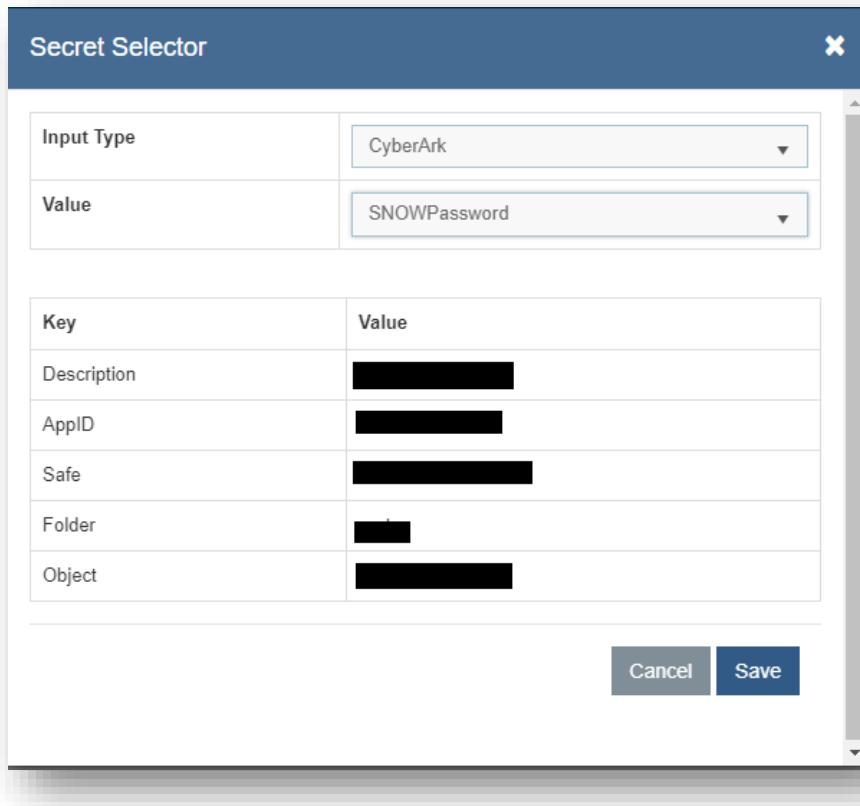


Figure 38 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.

- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 8– Sample Authentication Parameters – CMDB CI

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 39 – Create Data Source – CMDB CI (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters <small>i</small>					Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action		
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
client_secret	<clientscret>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>		

Figure 40 – Create Data Source -CMDB CI (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

sys_id, name, category, sys_updated_on, subcategory

Note – These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetDateTimeUsingiCMDBModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	sys_id,name,category,sys_updated_on,subcategory
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingCMDBModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 41– URL Path Parameters – CMDB CI

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** - Please enter the request body as per the configured URL, if applicable.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below:

Response Body –

```
{
  "result": {
    "sys_id": "c8d2f53fdbcc1490e3bbde06f4961918",
    "name": "EC2AMAZ-FIHS9M1",
    "category": "Application",
    "subcategory": "Windows",
    "sys_updated_on": "2020-06-11 12:43:56"
  }
}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 9– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping – CMDB CI

Key	Value Type	Value
-----	------------	-------

ToolCId	JSON.Keys	result.sys_id
ToolCIName	JSON.Keys	result.name
ToolCICategory	JSON.Keys	result.category

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
ToolCId	JSON Keys	result.sys_id
ToolCIName	JSON Keys	result.name
ToolCICategory	JSON Keys	result.category

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 42 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping – CMDB CI

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 10– Sample Optional Parameters – CMDB CI

Key	Value Type	Value
Col3	JSON.Keys	result. subcategory

Optional ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col3	JSON Keys	result.subcategory	

Figure 43 – Optional Parameter Mapping – CMDB CI

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- Click **Submit** to add the data source.

4.2.1.3 Configuration of additional parameters for Recommendation and Parsing

To use the field values of CMDB CI for the purpose of Recommendation and Parsing by BigFix Runbook AI services, they need to be mapped to Incident Management.

To do so, perform the following steps -

- On the main menu bar, click Advance Configuration → Parameter → Manage Column.

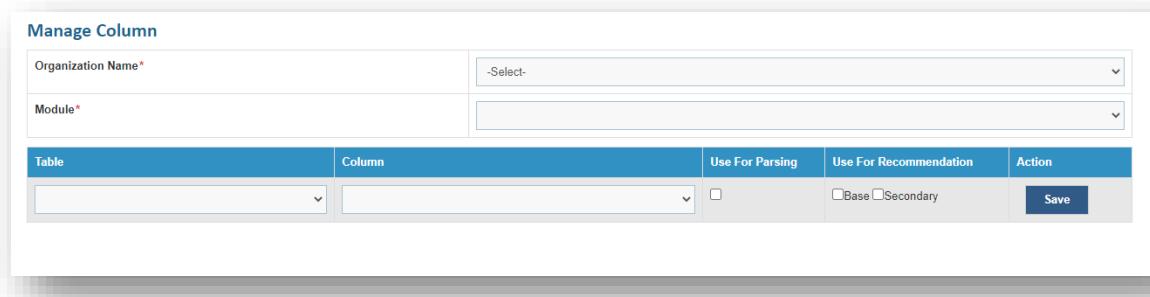
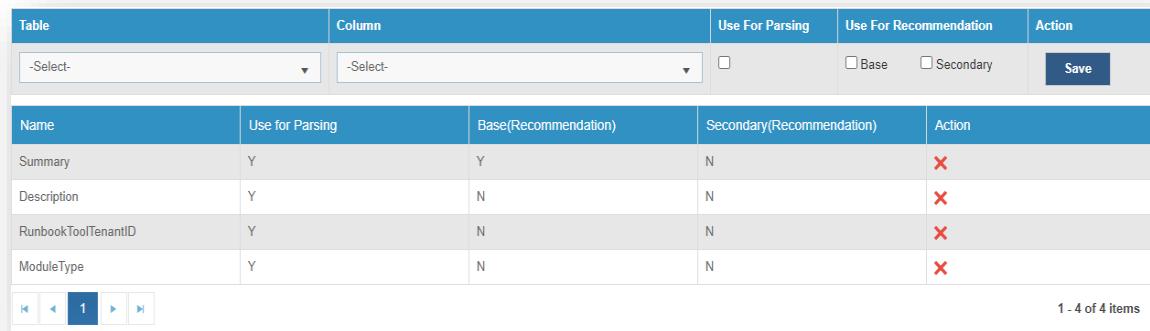


Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
-Select-	-Select-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save

Figure 44 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management

- Select **Organization Name** from dropdown. Select **Incident Management** as the **Module**.



Name	Use for Parsing	Base(Recommendation)	Secondary(Recommendation)	Action
Summary	Y	Y	N	X
Description	Y	N	N	X
RunbookToolTenantID	Y	N	N	X
ModuleType	Y	N	N	X

Figure 45 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

Summary, Description, RunbookToolTenantID, ModuleType are the default entries.

- Select **iCMDB** in Table dropdown.
- Select the column of CMDB which has to be mapped to incident in the **Column** dropdown. In this case, we are selecting **subcategory**.
- Check the fields **Use For Parsing** and '**Base**' in **Use For Recommendation**.

Manage Column

Organization Name*	BigFixRunbookAI			
Module*	Incident Management			
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
iCMDB	subcategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save

Figure 46 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Click **Save**. The page lists one additional entry i.e. ‘**Subcategory**’, as depicted below:

Manage Column

Organization*	BigFixRunbookAI			
Module*	Incident Management			
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
-Select-	-Select-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save
Name	Use for Parsing	Base(Recommendation)	Secondary(Recommendation)	Action
Summary	Y	Y	N	X
Description	Y	N	N	X
RunbookToolTenantID	Y	N	N	X
ModuleType	Y	N	N	X

Figure 47 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- For Recommendation, above steps are sufficient. But for Parsing, additional steps are required to be performed.
- On the main menu bar, click on **Advance configuration -> Parameter**.
- Click **Configure Parameter Type**. By default, there are several entries already defined.

Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type Id	Parameter Type	Parse Order	User Friendly Name	Action
17	WebAppPool	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
18	SnapshotName	RegEx	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
19	VMESXHost	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
20	UserPassword	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
22	ADGroupName	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
23	DriveName	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
24	LocalGroupName	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
25	Instance	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
26	ThresholdValue	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
27	GenericText	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X

Figure 48 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Click **Add New**.

Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type*	<input type="text"/>
Parse by*	-Select-
Regular Expression*	-Select-
Proximity Words*	<input type="text"/> Add <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; height: 150px; margin-top: 10px;"></div>
Parse Order*	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; height: 100px; margin-top: 10px; position: relative;"> ▲ ▼ </div>
Default Field Name*	-Select-

Cancel **Submit**

Figure 49 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Mention **Parameter Type**, for e.g. Category
- Select ‘Equal Search’ in the **Parse By** field.
- Select ‘Description’ in the **Default Field Name** field.
- Click **Submit**.

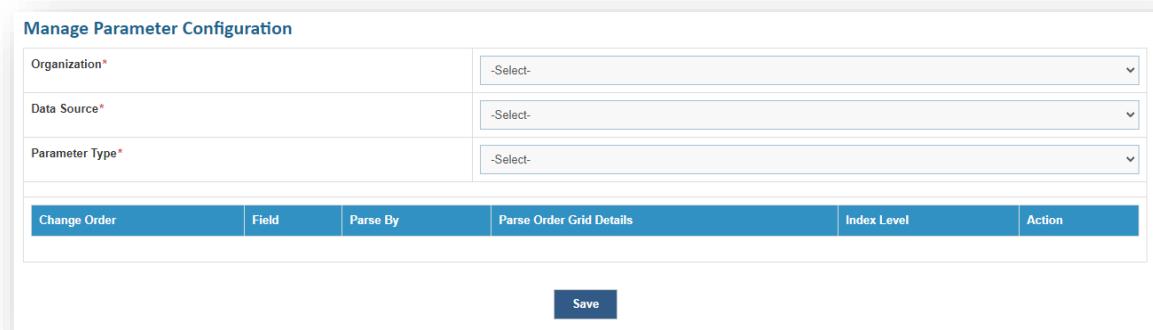
Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type*	Category
Parse by*	Equal Search
Proximity Words	<input type="text"/> Add <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; height: 150px; margin-top: 10px;"></div>
Parse Order*	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; height: 100px; margin-top: 10px; position: relative;"> ▲ ▼ </div>
Default Field Name*	Description

Cancel **Submit**

Figure 50 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Next step is to map this **Parameter Type** i.e. ‘**Category**’, to the one that was created via **Manage Columns** in earlier step by the name **subcategory**. To do that, perform the following steps:
- On the main menu bar, click Advance Configuration → Parameter.
- Click Manage Parameter Configuration.



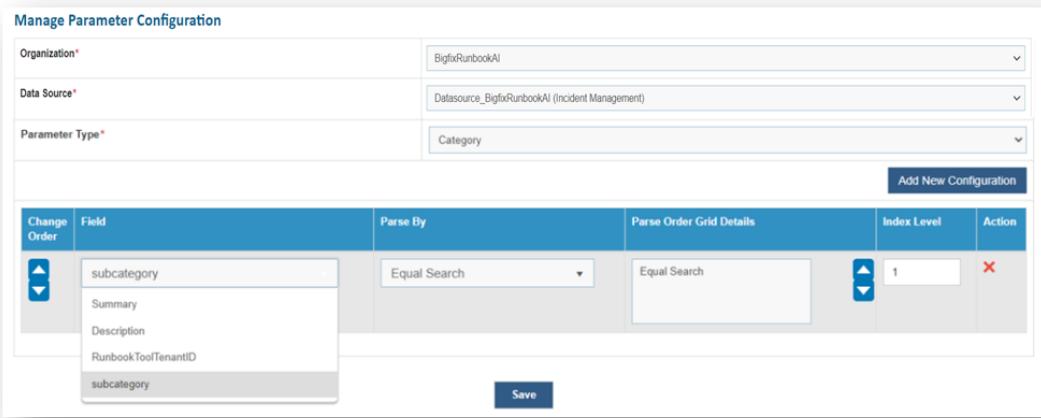
Manage Parameter Configuration

Organization*	-Select-				
Data Source*	-Select-				
Parameter Type*	-Select-				
Change Order	Field	Parse By	Parse Order Grid Details	Index Level	Action

Save

Figure 51 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Select Organization.
- Select ‘Incident Management’ as the **Data Source**.
- Select the newly created parameter ‘Category’ from **Parameter Type** dropdown.
- From the **Field** dropdown, select ‘subcategory’, the parameter that has been mapped via **Manage Columns**.



Manage Parameter Configuration

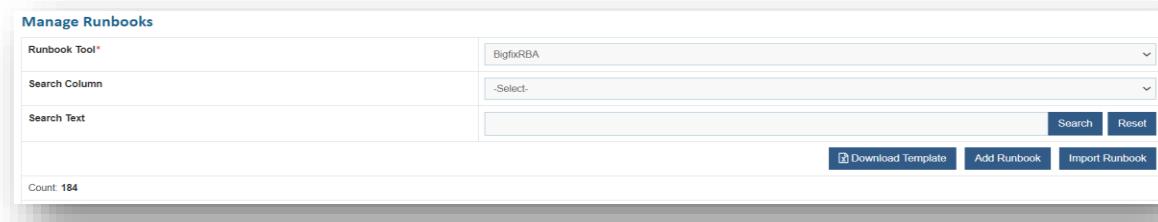
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI				
Data Source*	Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI (Incident Management)				
Parameter Type*	Category				
Add New Configuration					
Change Order	Field	Parse By	Parse Order Grid Details	Index Level	Action
1	subcategory	Equal Search	Equal Search	1	X
	Summary				
	Description				
	RunbookToolTenantID				
	subcategory				

Save

Figure 52 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- To verify whether this parameter is successfully parsed or not, perform the following steps -

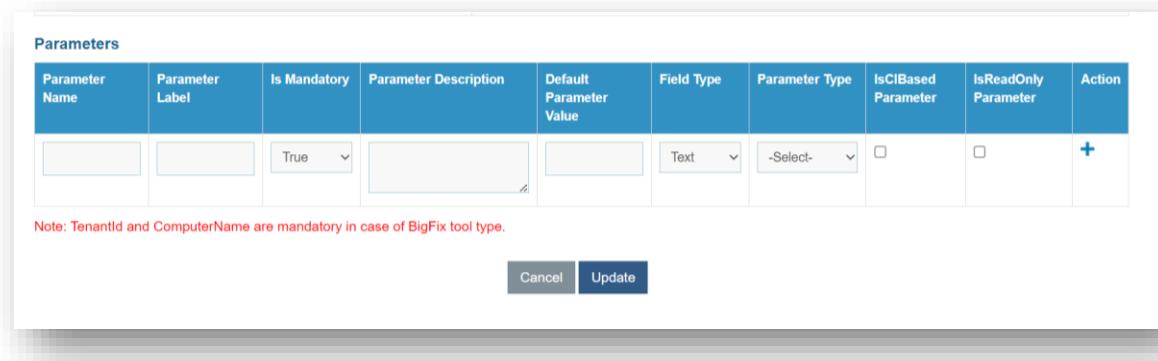
- On the main menu bar, click **Runbooks**.
- Click Manage Runbooks.
- Select the **Runbook Tool** mapped with the organization.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Runbooks' page. At the top, there is a search bar with 'Runbook Tool*' set to 'BigfixRBA'. Below it are two dropdown menus: 'Search Column' (set to '-Select-') and 'Search Text'. To the right of these are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons. At the bottom left, it says 'Count: 184'. On the right side, there are three buttons: 'Download Template', 'Add Runbook', and 'Import Runbook'.

Figure 53 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- The parameter, **Category**, which was created in earlier steps, has to be added as one of the parameters to the existing runbook. You can also create a new runbook with **Category** as one of the parameters.
- Click the **Edit** icon to edit the runbook.
- In the Parameters section, add a new parameter with any relevant **Parameter Name**, **Parameter Label**, **Parameter Description**, **Default Parameter Value**. Ensure that Parameter Type is selected as **Category**.



The screenshot shows the 'Parameters' configuration dialog. It features a table with the following columns: Parameter Name, Parameter Label, Is Mandatory, Parameter Description, Default Parameter Value, Field Type, Parameter Type, IsCIBased Parameter, IsReadOnly Parameter, and Action. The 'Action' column contains a '+' sign. Below the table, a note states: 'Note: TenantId and ComputerName are mandatory in case of BigFix tool type.' At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Update' buttons.

Figure 54 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Add the parameter and click **Update**.
- Ensure that the runbook in which the parameter is added is mapped with the organization.
- Next step is to build the Recommendation model and to do that perform the following steps:
- On the main menu bar, click **Actions -> Build Model**.

- ReBuild / Re-build the model for the Organization under **Incident Management** module for the mapped runbook tool.

Build Models											Refresh
Organization	Module	Runbook Tool	Runbook Tool Type	Status	Last Build	Model Type	Remarks	Latest Version	Published Version	Action	
BigfixRunbookAI	NA	NA	NA	Successful	03/22/2023 04:58:14 PM	Entity Model	Model Creation Successful	V2	V2		

Figure 55 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

- Run the entire flow and see if the runbook recommended for the ticket in which the parameter was added has the parameter **Category** with its expected value.

Summary	CPU utilization is high	
Description	CPU utilization is high	
SELECT RUNBOOK		
RunbookName	Confidence Score (%)	SME Approved
CPU_Utilization_High	86	
RUNBOOK DESCRIPTION		
CPU utilization is high on server		
Parameter Name	Value	
TargetName	<input type="text"/>	
Threshold	<input type="text"/> 80	
TicketNumber	<input type="text"/>	
Category	<input type="text"/> Windows	
Execute		

Figure 56 – Map CMDB CI to Incident Management (cont.)

4.2.2 Service Request Management

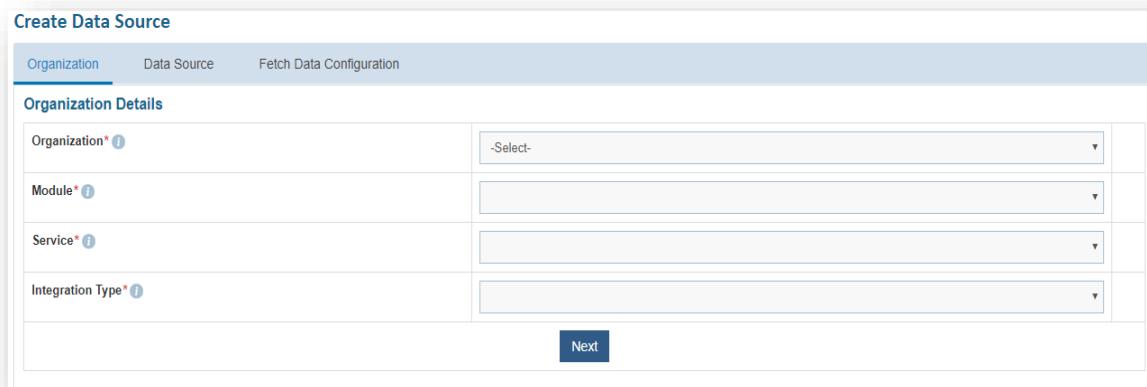
To fetch information about Service Requests, usually, creation of a data source for Service Request Tasks should suffice. However, there could be scenarios where some additional fields / values are required for processing the tickets – recommending the relevant runbooks and parsing the tickets to extract relevant parameters, for which separate data sources for Service Request and Service

Request Item must be created. Here, we will cover the procedure for creating all 3 kinds of data sources.

4.2.2.1 Create Data Source for Service Request

To create a data source for Service Requests, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Action Tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration

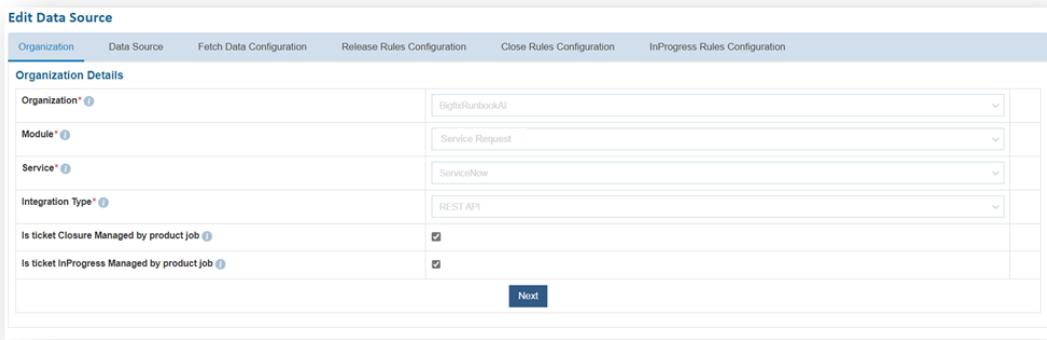


The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source' interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Organization' (which is selected and highlighted in blue), 'Data Source', and 'Fetch Data Configuration'. Below the tabs is a section titled 'Organization Details' containing four input fields: 'Organization*', 'Module*', 'Service*', and 'Integration Type*'. Each field has a small blue information icon next to it. To the right of each field is a dropdown menu with the placeholder '-Select-' or an empty box. At the bottom right of the form is a dark blue 'Next' button.

Figure 57 - Create Data Source – Service Request

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab:
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - In the **Module** field, select ‘Service Request’, since we are using this data source for using its field value for the **Service Request Tasks**.
 - In the **Service** field, select **Service Now Tool** as we are configuring the data source for ServiceNow.
 - In the **Integration Type** field, select **REST API**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click **Next**.



Edit Data Source

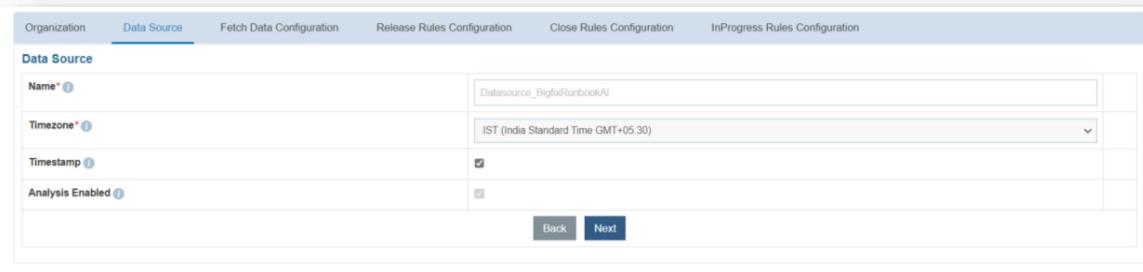
Organization Details

Organization*	BigFixRunbookAI
Module*	Service Request
Service*	ServiceNow
Integration Type*	REST API
Is ticket Closure Managed by product job	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Is ticket InProgress Managed by product job	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Next

Figure 58 - Create Data Source – Service Request (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Is Datetime** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.



Data Source

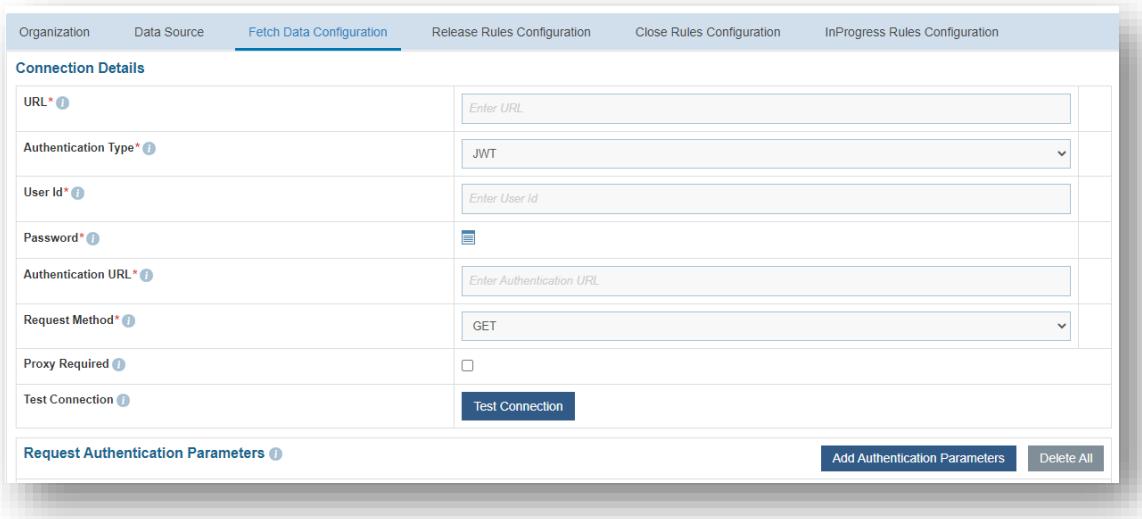
Name*	Datasource_BigFixRunbookAI
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05:30)
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>

Back **Next**

Figure 59 - Create Data Source – Service Request (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, populate the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - https://URL.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/sc_request?sysparm_fields=#Columns#&sysparm_query=sys_updated_on>=#StartDate#^sys_updated_on<=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on

- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- **Request Body** – Select the **GET, POST or PUT** as Request Method as per the configured URL.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Connection Details	
URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter URL..."/>
Authentication Type*	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id*	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id..."/>
Password*	<input type="text"/> (Note icon)
Authentication URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL..."/>
Request Method*	<input type="text" value="GET"/>
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection Test Connection	
Request Authentication Parameters (Note icon) <div style="float: right;"> Add Authentication Parameters Delete All </div>	

Figure 60 – Create Data Source – Service Request (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

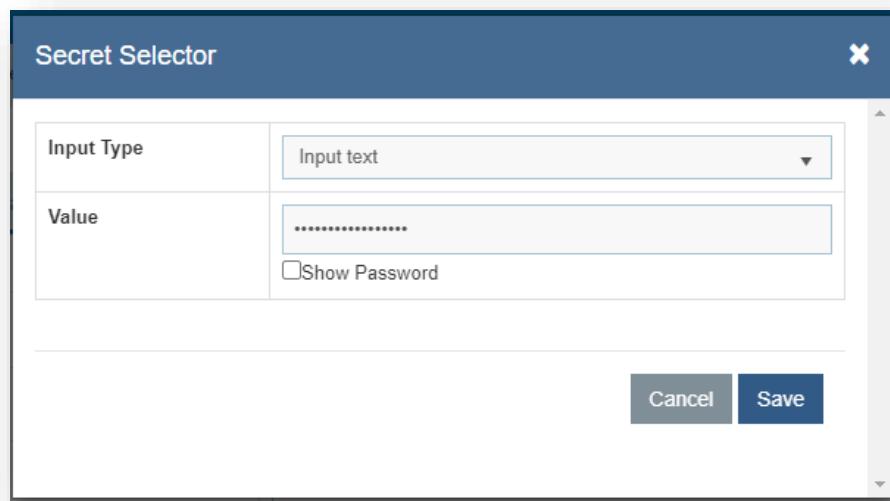


Figure 61 – Password in plaintext

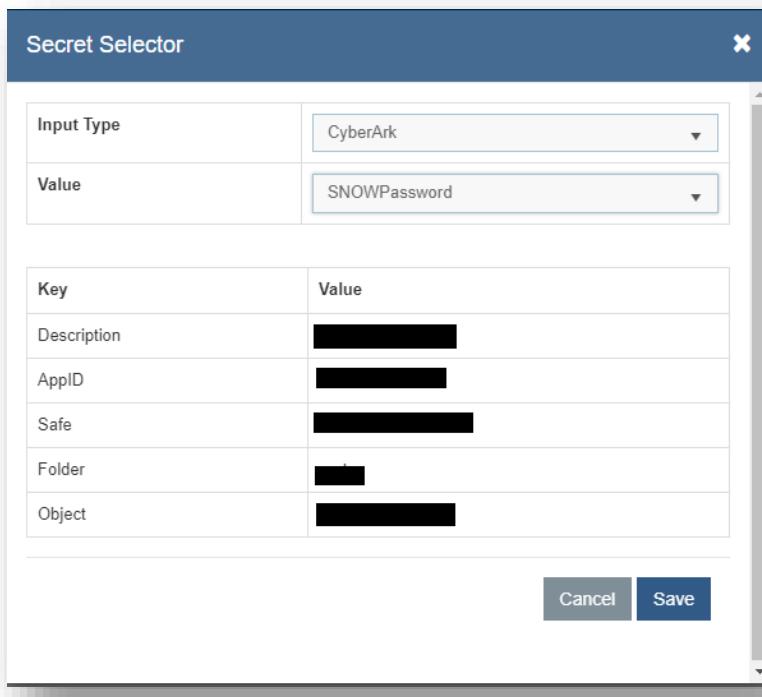


Figure 62 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table:

Table 11 – Sample Authentication Parameters – Service Request

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Add Authentication Parameters | Delete All

Figure 63 – Create Data Source – Service Request (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ					Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action		
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
client_secret	<clientscret>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Figure 64 – Create Data Source – Service Request (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
number,sys_updated_on,sys_id,sys_created_on,short_description,description,state,request_state
```

Note – These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetDateTimeUsingServiceRequestModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	number,sys_updated_on,sys_id,sys_created_on,short_description,description,state,request_
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingServiceRequestModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 65 – URL Path Parameters – Service Request (Service Request Task Management)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** - Enter the request body in JSON format as per the configured URL, if applicable.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the service request tasks in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{
  "result": {
    "number": "REQ0011787",
    "sys_id": "2ae764d5db199c14e3bbde06f496195a",
    "short_description": "Test",
    "request_state": "in_process",
    "sys_created_on": "2020-06-08 10:34:54",
    "description": "test",
    "sys_updated_on": "2020-06-08 10:34:56",
    "state": "2"
  }
}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 12– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters – Service Request

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON.Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.sys_updated_on
TicketToolUID	JSON.Keys	result.sys_id

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.sys_updated_on
TicketToolUID	JSON Keys	result.sys_id

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 66 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Service Request Management)

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 13– Sample Optional Mapping Parameters – Service Request

Key	Value Type	Value
Col3	JSON.Keys	result.request_state

Optional			
Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col3	JSON Keys	result.request_state	

Figure 67 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Service Request Management)

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.

4.2.2.2 Create Data Source for Service Request Tasks

To create a data source for Service Requests Tasks Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click Actions Tab → Manage Data Sources.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Release Rules Configuration

Create Data Source

Organization Data Source Fetch Data Configuration

Organization Details

Organization*	-Select-
Module*	
Service*	
Integration Type*	

Next

Figure 68 - Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.

- In the **Module** field, select ‘Service Request Task’, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the service requests tasks.
- In the **Service** field, select **Service Now Tool** as we are configuring the data source for ServiceNow
- In the **Integration Type** field, select **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
- Click **Next**.

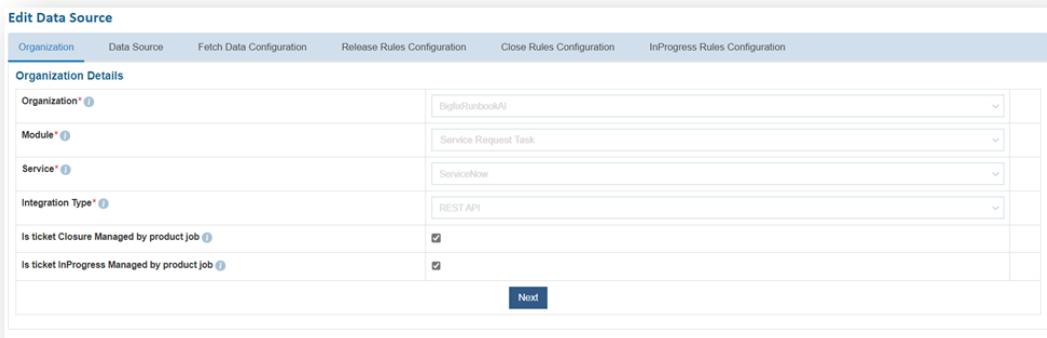


Figure 69 - Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled**, if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.

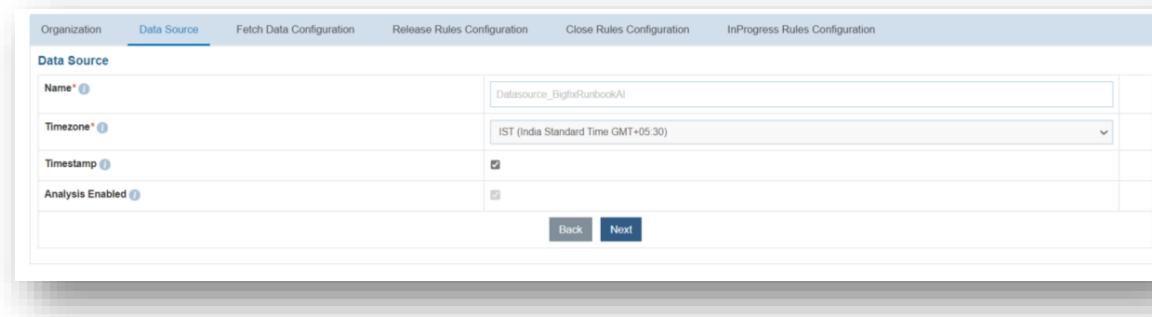
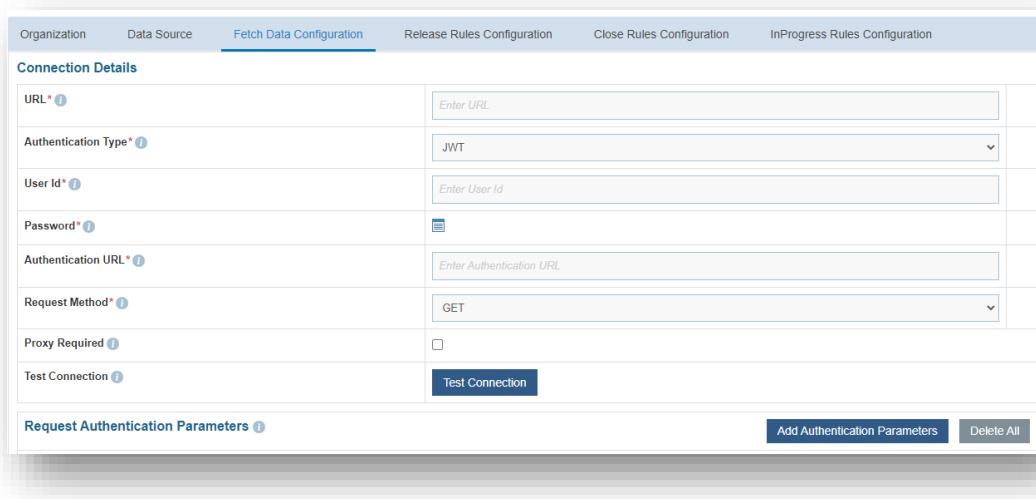


Figure 70 - Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:

- **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
- **Sample URL** - `https://URL.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/sc_task?sysparm_fields=#Columns#&sysparm_query=active=true^sys_updated_on>=#StartDate#^sys_updated_on<=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on`
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 - Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- **Request Method** - Enter the request method as **GET**, **POST** or **PUT** as per the configured URL.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



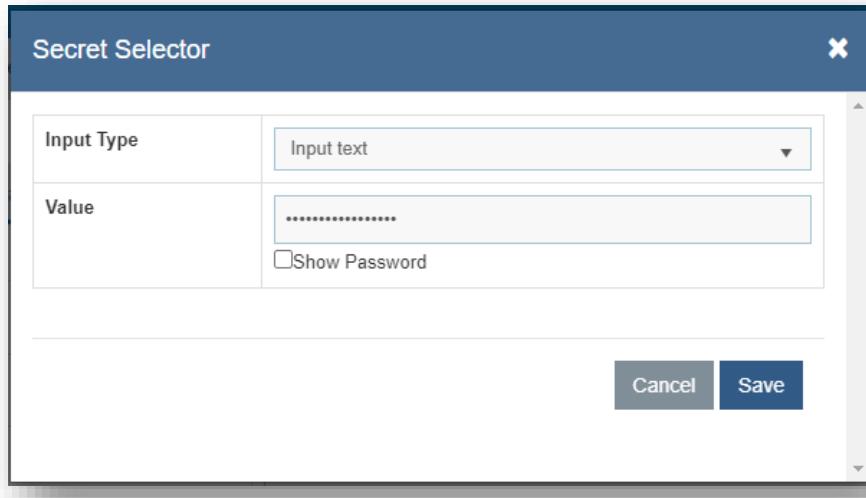
The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (Connection Details)' configuration page. The 'Fetch Data Configuration' tab is active. The 'Connection Details' section contains the following fields:

- URL***: Enter URL
- Authentication Type***: JWT
- User Id***: Enter User Id
- Password***: (Note: If available in plaintext, select Input Text and enter value; if in CyberArk, select CyberArk and choose from value field.)
- Authentication URL***: Enter Authentication URL
- Request Method***: GET
- Proxy Required**: (checkbox)
- Test Connection**: (button)

Below the form are two buttons: **Add Authentication Parameters** and **Delete All**.

Figure 71 – Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.



The screenshot shows the 'Secret Selector' dialog box. It has two main sections:

- Input Type**: Set to 'Input text'.
- Value**: Contains a masked password (*****). Below the input field is a 'Show Password' button.

At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Figure 72 – Password in plaintext

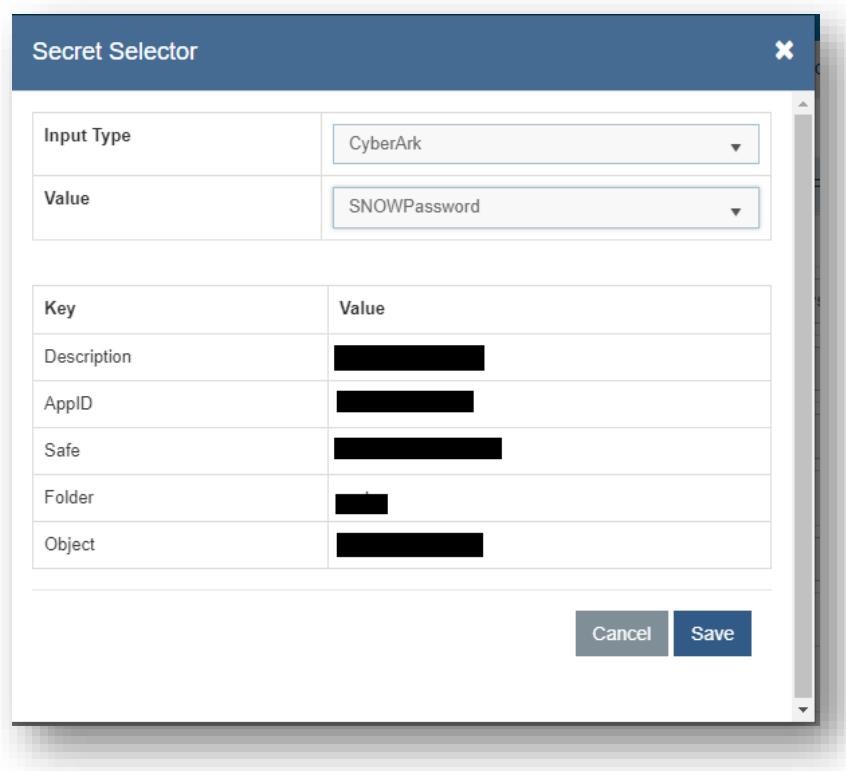


Figure 73 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table:

Table 14 – Sample Authentication Parameters – Service Request Tasks

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES

OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 74 – Create Data Source – Service Request Tasks (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_secret	<clientscret>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 75 – Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
number, sys_updated_on, short_description, description,
assignment_group,closed_at,category,dv_assigned_to,sys_id,sys_crea
ted_on,state,request,request_item,sys_id
```

Note - These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsingSRTaskModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	number,sys_updated_on,short_description,description,state,request_item,request,sys_cr
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingSRTaskModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 76 – URL Path Parameters (Service Request Task)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** - Enter the request body in JSON format as per the configured URL, if applicable.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the service request tasks in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

{

```

        "result": [ {"number": "TASK2190188", "short_description": "For
fullfillment", "description": "Test", "state": "1", "active":
"true", "sys_created_on": "2019-12-31 05:45:39", "sys_id":
"0701e746db9a0450b773f3731d9619ab", "approval": "not
requested", "sys_updated_on": "2020-01-31 05:45:39", "request": {
"link": "https://hclmtdev.servicenow.com/api/now/v1/table/sc_reques
t/be702706db9a0450b773f3731d961907", "value":
"be702706db9a0450b773f3731d961907",
"request_item": { "link": "https://hclmtdev.service-
now.com/api/now/v1/table/sc_req_item/32702706db9a0450b773f3731d961
908", "value": "32702706db9a0450b773f3731d961908"
}
}
}
}

```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 15– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters – Service Request Tasks

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.number
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.short_description
Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.description
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_updated_on
RequestItemId	JSON.Keys	result.0.request_item.value
SRId	JSON.Keys	result.0.request.value
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_created_on

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.number
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.short_description
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.description
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_updated_on
RequestItemId	JSON Keys	result.0.request_item.value
SRId	JSON Keys	result.0.request.value
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_created_on

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 77 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Service Request Task)

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 16– Sample Optional Mapping Parameters – Service Request Tasks

Key	Value Type	Value
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.sys_id

Optional

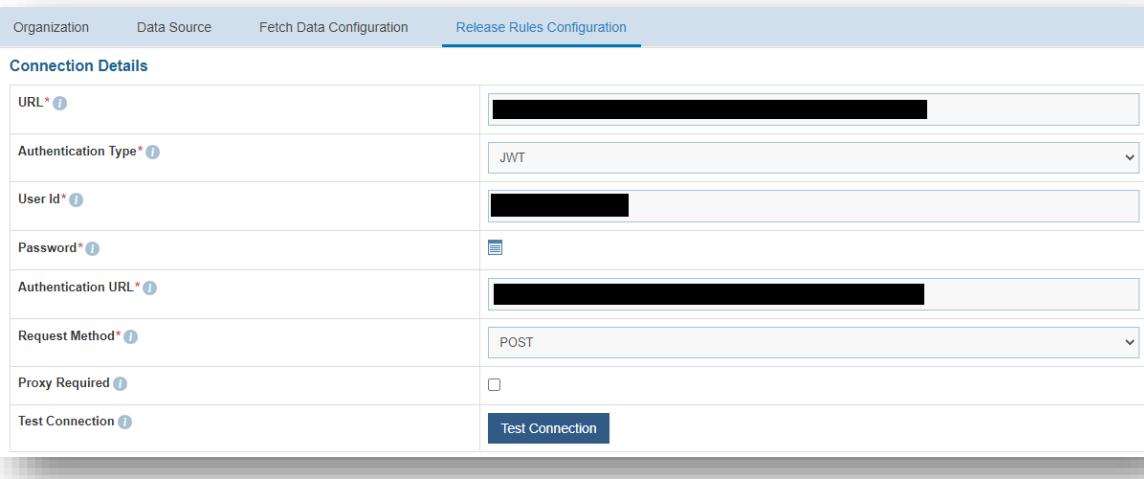
Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col1	JSON Keys	result.sys_id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 78 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Service Request Task)

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - https://<url>.service-now.com/api/now/table/sc_task/#incident#
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
- Request Method – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



The screenshot shows the 'Release Rules Configuration' section with the 'Service Request Tasks' tab selected. Under 'Connection Details', there are fields for URL, Authentication Type (set to JWT), User Id, Password (with a copy icon), Authentication URL, Request Method (set to POST), Proxy Required (unchecked), and a 'Test Connection' button.

Figure 79 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks
(Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

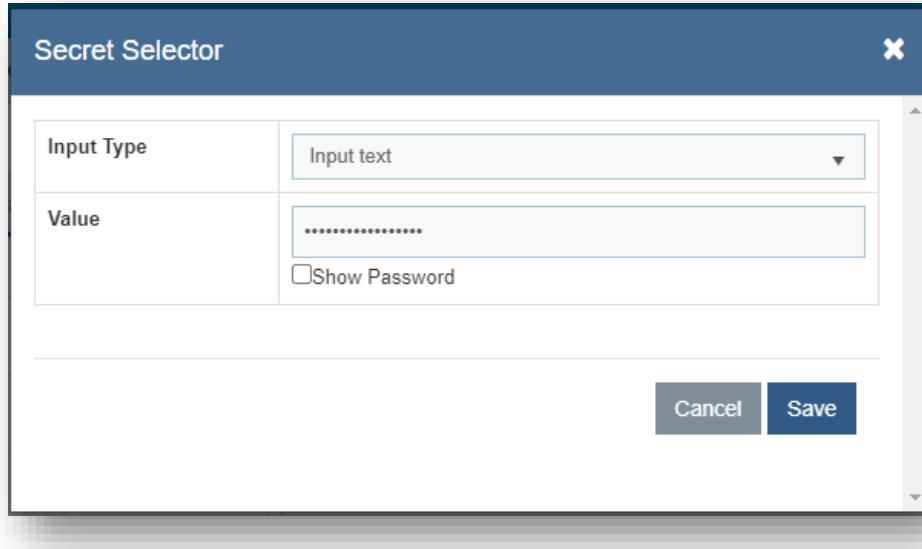


Figure 80 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

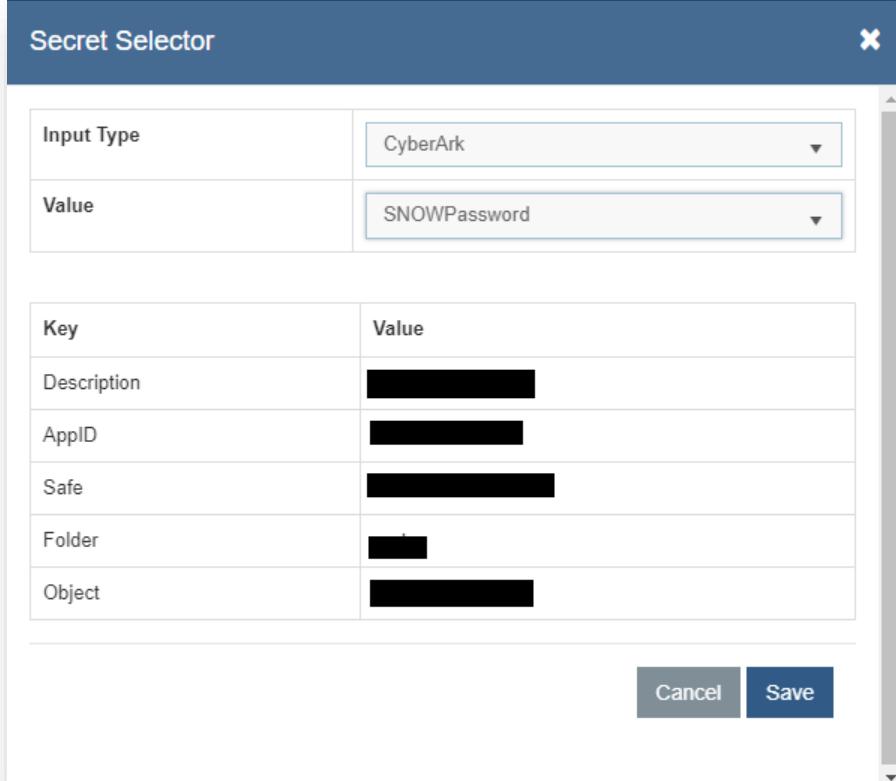


Figure 81 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

```

Key: #incident#
ValueType: Table Columns
Value:
Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen
"Col2"

```

URL Path Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns	Col2

Figure 82 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

```

Request Body –
{
  "assignment_group" : "#AssignmentGroup#", "work_notes" :
  "#work_notes#"
}

```

Request Body

```
{"assignment_group": "#AssignmentGroup#", "work_notes": "#work_notes#"}  
  


| Key               |
|-------------------|
| #AssignmentGroup# |
| #work_notes#      |

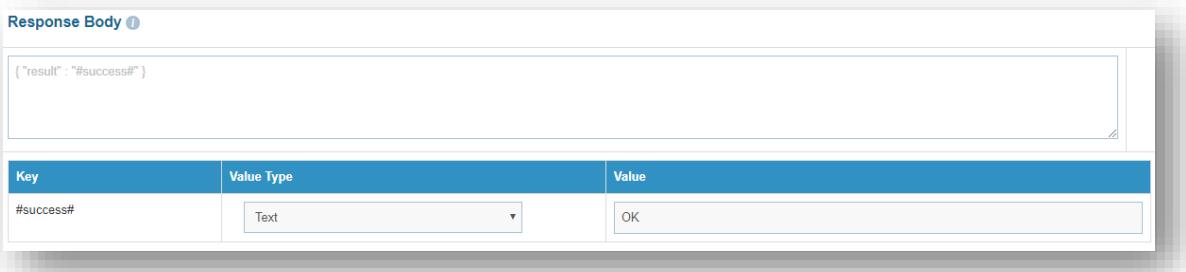

```

Figure 83 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```



The screenshot shows the 'Response Body' configuration section. At the top, there is a text input field containing the JSON code: { "result" : "#success#" }. Below this is a table with three columns: 'Key', 'Value Type', and 'Value'. The first row has a 'Key' value of '#success#', a 'Value Type' of 'Text', and a 'Value' of 'OK'.

Figure 84 – Release Rules Configuration – Service Request Tasks
(Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 17– Sample Response Key Value Mapping – Service Request Tasks

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

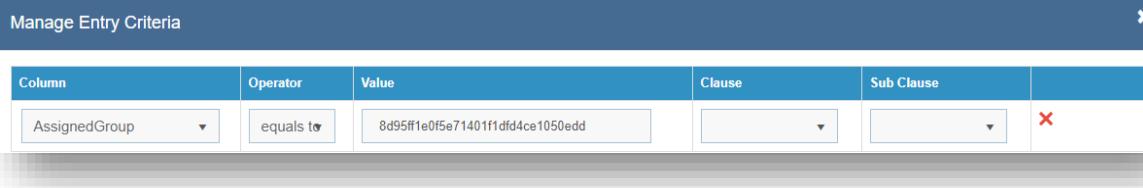
- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps –
- Go to Actions tab and click Manage Data Sources.
- On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.

Data Sources					Create Data Source
Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action	
BigFixRunbook AI	SRTask_Ds	Service Request Task	SNOW	 	

Figure 85 – Manage Entry Criteria (Service Request Task)

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in ServiceNow in the **Value** field.

- Clause and Sub-Clause fields can also be added based on requirement.



Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e0f5e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			X

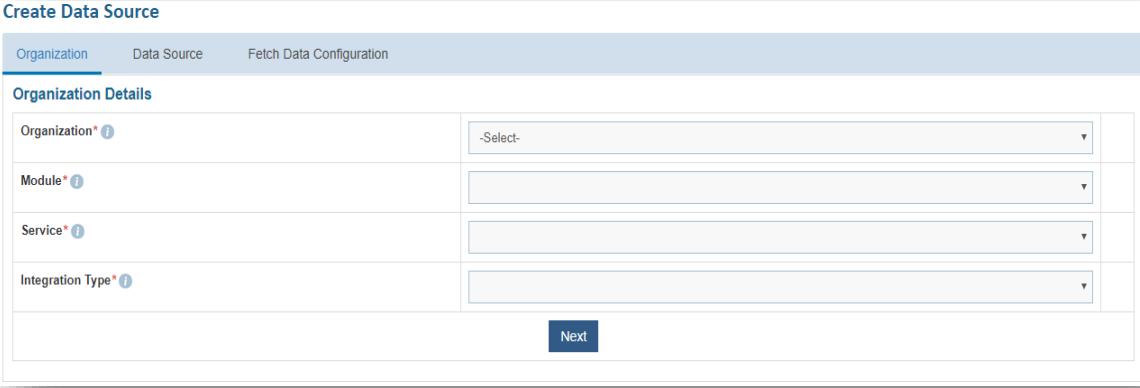
Figure 86 – Manage Entry Criteria (Service Request Task) cont.

- Click **Save**.

4.2.2.3 Create Data Source for Service Request Item

To create a data source for Service Requests Items, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions Tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration



Create Data Source

Organization Data Source Fetch Data Configuration

Organization Details

Organization* ⓘ	-Select-
Module* ⓘ	
Service* ⓘ	
Integration Type* ⓘ	

Next

Figure 87 - Create Data Source – Service Request Item

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab:
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.

- In the **Module** field, select ‘Service Request Item’, since we are using this data source for using its field value for the Service Request Tasks.
- In the **Service** field, select ‘Service Now Tool’ as we are configuring the data source for ServiceNow.
- In the **Integration Type** field, select ‘REST API’, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
- Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI	
Module*	SR Request Item	
Service*	ServiceNow Tool	
Integration Type*	REST API	
Next		

Figure 88 - Create Data Source – Service Request Item (cont.)

– On the **Data Source** tab:

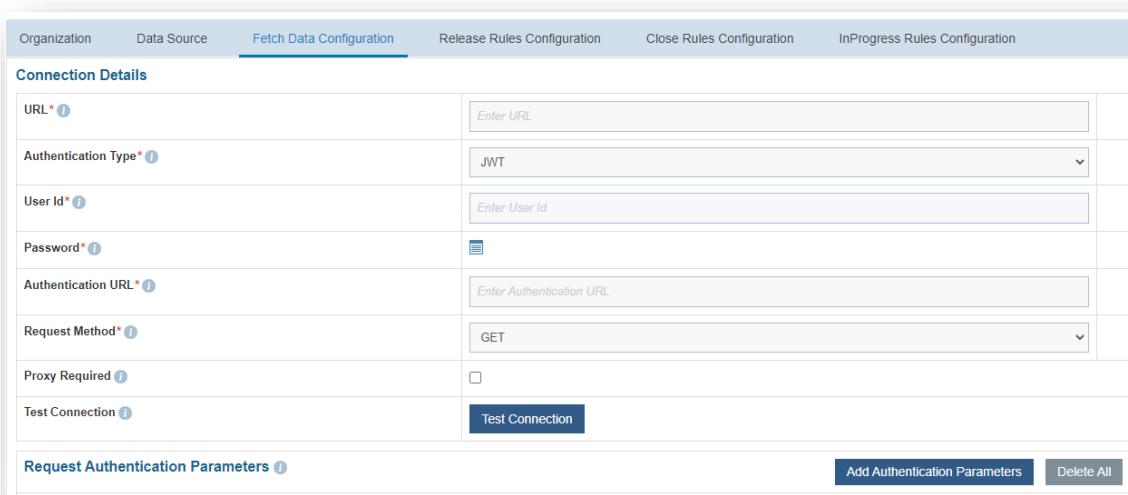
- Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
- Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
- Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
- Select **Analysis Enabled?** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
- Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Data Source					
Name*	SRItem_DataSource				
Timezone*	GMT (GMT GMT+00:00)				
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Back Next					

Figure 89 - Create Data Source – Service Request Item (cont.)

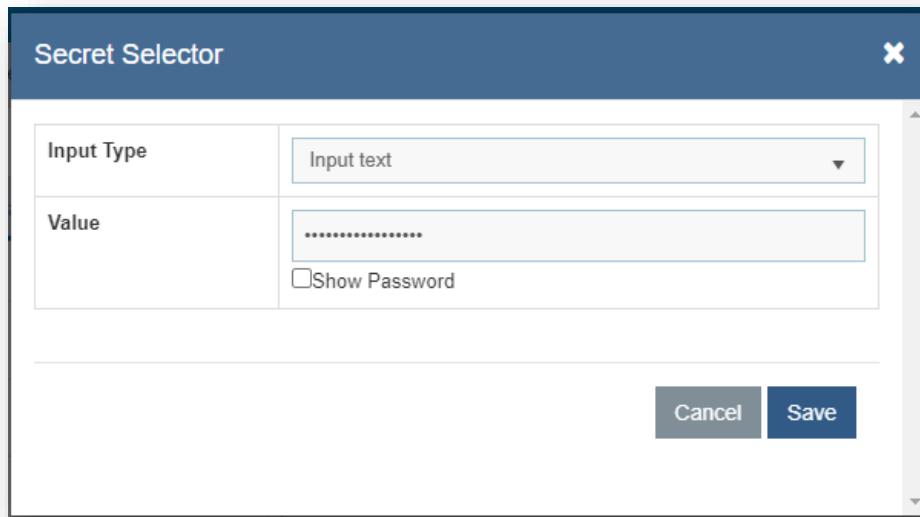
- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - `https://URL.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/sc_req_item?sysparm_fields=#Columns#&sysparm_query=sys_updated_on>=#StartDate#^sys_updated_on<=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on`
 - **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 - Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password.
 - Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- **Request Body** – Select the request method as **GET**, **POST** or **PUT** as per the configured URL.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Connection Details	
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<select>JWT</select>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<select>GET</select>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection <button>Test Connection</button>	
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <div style="float: right;"> <a>Add Authentication Parameters <a>Delete All </div>	

Figure 90 – Create Data Source – Service Request Item (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.



Secret Selector	
Input Type	<input type="text" value="Input text"/>
Value	<input type="text" value="....."/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password
<input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/>	

Figure 91 – Password in plaintext

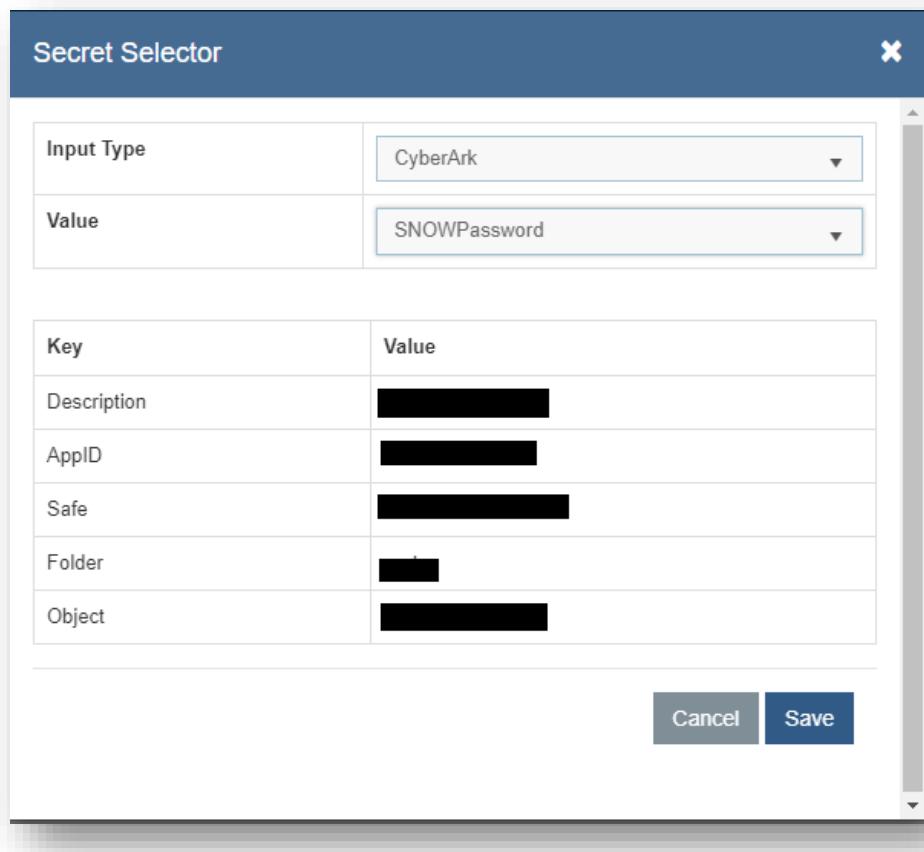


Figure 92 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 18 – Sample Authentication Parameters – Service Request Item

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO

OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 93 – Create Data Source – Service Request Item (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_secret	<clientscret>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 94 – Service Request Item (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
number,sys_updated_on,sys_id,sys_created_on,short_description,description,state,request,approval
```

Note - These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsingRequestItemModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	number,sys_updated_on,sys_id,sys_created_on,short_description,description,state,request,approval
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingRequestItemModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 95 – URL Path Parameters – Service Request Item (Service Request Task Management)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** - Enter the request body in JSON format as per the configured URL, if applicable.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the service request tasks in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below:

Response Body –

```
{
    "result": {
        "number": "RITM0011964",
        "sys_id": "6ee764d5db199c14e3bbde06f496195a",
        "short_description": "Can't find the right request?TEST",
        "request": {
            "link": "https://dryicegbpdevdemo.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/sc_request/2ae764d5db199c14e3bbde06f496195a",
            "value": "2ae764d5db199c14e3bbde06f496195a"
        },
        "sys_created_on": "2020-06-08 10:34:54",
        "approval": "approved",
        "description": "Test",
        "sys_updated_on": "2020-06-08 10:35:17",
        "state": "2"
    }
}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below:

Table 19– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters – Service Request Item

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON.Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.sys_updated_on

RequestNumber	JSON.Keys	result.request.value
TicketToolUID	JSON.Keys	result.sys_id

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.sys_updated_on
RequestNumber	JSON Keys	result.request.value
TicketToolUID	JSON Keys	result.sys_id

[Add Response Parameter](#)
Delete All

Figure 96 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Service Request Item)

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 20– Sample Optional Mapping Parameters – Service Request Item

Key	Value Type	Value
Col2	JSON.Keys	result.approval

Optional ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col2	JSON Keys	result.approval	

Figure 97 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Service Request Item)

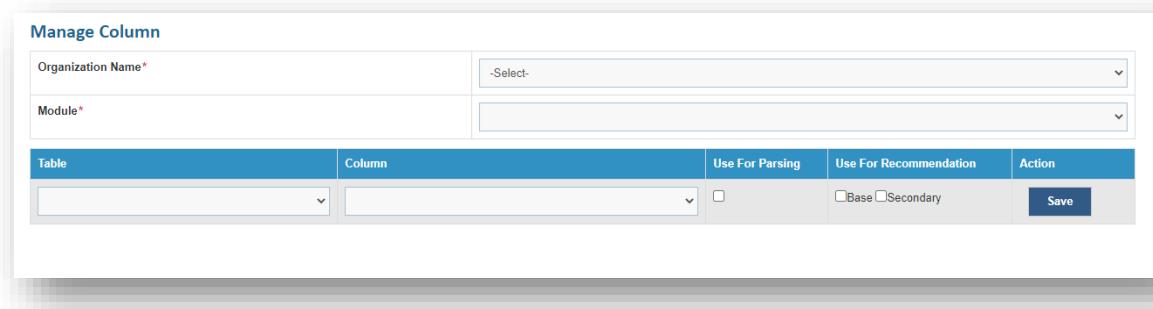
- Click **Submit** to add the data source.

4.2.2.4 Configuration of additional parameters for Recommendation and Parsing

To use the field values of Service Request and Service Request Item for the purpose of Recommendation and Parsing by BigFix Runbook AI services, they need to be mapped to Service Request Task.

To do so, perform the following steps -

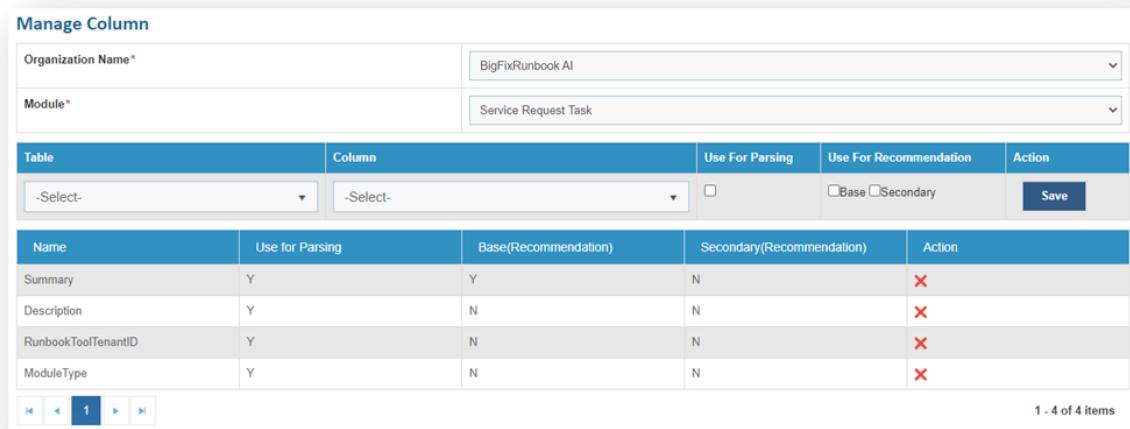
- On the main menu bar, click Advance Configuration → Parameter → Manage Column.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Column' interface. At the top, there are two dropdown menus: 'Organization Name*' (set to '-Select-') and 'Module*' (set to '-Select-'). Below these is a table with columns: 'Table' (dropdown), 'Column' (dropdown), 'Use For Parsing' (checkbox), 'Use For Recommendation' (checkbox), and 'Action' (button). The 'Action' button has options: 'Save', 'Base', and 'Secondary'.

Figure 98 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task

- Select Organization Name from dropdown. Select Service Request Task as the Module.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Column' interface with the organization name set to 'BigFixRunbook AI' and the module set to 'Service Request Task'. The table below lists four fields: 'Summary', 'Description', 'RunbookToolTenantID', and 'ModuleType'. For each, the 'Use for Parsing' column contains 'Y', the 'Base(Recommendation)' column contains 'Y' or 'N', and the 'Secondary(Recommendation)' column contains 'N'. The 'Action' column for all entries has a red 'X' icon. Navigation buttons at the bottom left show page 1 of 4 items.

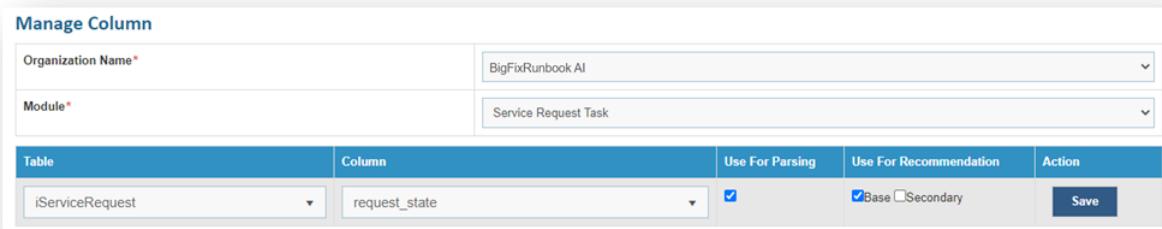
Name	Use for Parsing	Base(Recommendation)	Secondary(Recommendation)	Action
Summary	Y	Y	N	X
Description	Y	N	N	X
RunbookToolTenantID	Y	N	N	X
ModuleType	Y	N	N	X

Figure 99 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

Summary, Description, RunbookToolTenantID, ModuleType are the default entries.

- To map the column of Service Request, select **iServiceRequest** in Table dropdown.

- Select the column of Service Request which has to be mapped to Service Request Task in the Column dropdown. In this case, we are selecting **request_state**.
- Check the fields **Use For Parsing** and select ‘Base’ in **Use For Recommendation**.

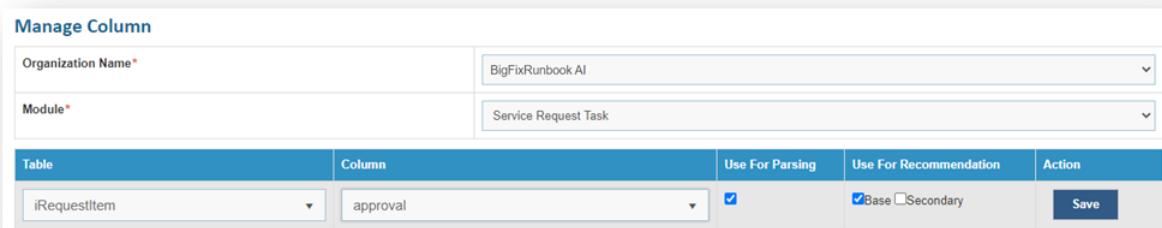


The screenshot shows the 'Manage Column' configuration page. At the top, 'Organization Name' is set to 'BigFixRunbook AI' and 'Module' is set to 'Service Request Task'. Below this, a table lists the mapping. The first row shows 'Table' as 'iServiceRequest' and 'Column' as 'request_state'. Under 'Use For Parsing', there is a checked checkbox. Under 'Use For Recommendation', there is a checked checkbox labeled 'Base' and an unchecked checkbox labeled 'Secondary'. A 'Save' button is visible at the bottom right.

Manage Column				
Organization Name*	BigFixRunbook AI			
Module*	Service Request Task			
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
iServiceRequest	request_state	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save

Figure 100 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- To map the column of Service Request Item, select **iRequestItem** in Table dropdown.
- Select the column of Service Request Item which has to be mapped to Service Request Task in the Column dropdown. In this case, we are selecting **approval**.
- Check the fields **Use For Parsing** and select ‘Base’ in **Use For Recommendation**.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Column' configuration page. At the top, 'Organization Name' is set to 'BigFixRunbook AI' and 'Module' is set to 'Service Request Task'. Below this, a table lists the mapping. The first row shows 'Table' as 'iRequestItem' and 'Column' as 'approval'. Under 'Use For Parsing', there is a checked checkbox. Under 'Use For Recommendation', there is a checked checkbox labeled 'Base' and an unchecked checkbox labeled 'Secondary'. A 'Save' button is visible at the bottom right.

Manage Column				
Organization Name*	BigFixRunbook AI			
Module*	Service Request Task			
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
iRequestItem	approval	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save

Figure 101 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Save**. The page lists two additional entries, **request_state** and **approval**, as depicted below.

Manage Column

Organization Name*	BigFixRunbook AI																																													
Module*	Service Request Task																																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Table</th> <th>Column</th> <th>Use For Parsing</th> <th>Use For Recommendation</th> <th>Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-Select-</td> <td>-Select-</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/>Base <input type="checkbox"/>Secondary</td> <td>Save</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>Use for Parsing</td> <td>Base(Recommendation)</td> <td>Secondary(Recommendation)</td> <td>Action</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Summary</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td>N</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td>Y</td> <td>N</td> <td>N</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RunbookToolTenantID</td> <td>Y</td> <td>N</td> <td>N</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ModuleType</td> <td>Y</td> <td>N</td> <td>N</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>approval</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td>N</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>request_state</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td>N</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action	-Select-	-Select-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save	Name	Use for Parsing	Base(Recommendation)	Secondary(Recommendation)	Action	Summary	Y	Y	N	X	Description	Y	N	N	X	RunbookToolTenantID	Y	N	N	X	ModuleType	Y	N	N	X	approval	Y	Y	N	X	request_state	Y	Y	N	X
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action																																										
-Select-	-Select-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save																																										
Name	Use for Parsing	Base(Recommendation)	Secondary(Recommendation)	Action																																										
Summary	Y	Y	N	X																																										
Description	Y	N	N	X																																										
RunbookToolTenantID	Y	N	N	X																																										
ModuleType	Y	N	N	X																																										
approval	Y	Y	N	X																																										
request_state	Y	Y	N	X																																										
<input type="button" value="<"/> <input type="button" value="<<"/> <input type="button" value="1"/> <input type="button" value=">>"/> <input type="button" value=">"/> 1 - 6 of 6 items																																														

Figure 102 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- For Recommendation, above steps are sufficient. But for Parsing, additional steps are required to be performed.
- On the main menu bar, click **Environment**.
- Click **Configure Parameter Type**. By default, there are several entries already defined.

Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type Id	Parameter Type	Parse Order	User Friendly Name	Action
17	WebAppPool	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
18	SnapshotName	RegEx	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
19	VMESXHost	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
20	UserPassword	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
22	ADGroupName	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
23	DriveName	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
24	LocalGroupName	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
25	Instance	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
26	ThresholdValue	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
27	GenericText	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X

Figure 103 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Add New**.

Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type*	<input type="text"/>
Parse by*	-Select-
Regular Expression	-Select-
Proximity Words	<input type="text"/> Add [scrollable list area]
Parse Order*	[list with up/down arrows]
Default Field Name*	-Select-

Cancel **Submit**

Figure 104 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Mention **Parameter Type** for Service Request column, for e.g. **RequestState**
- Select ‘Equal Search’ in the **Parse By** field.
- Select ‘Description’ in the **Default Field Name** field.
- Click **Submit**.

Configure Parameter Type

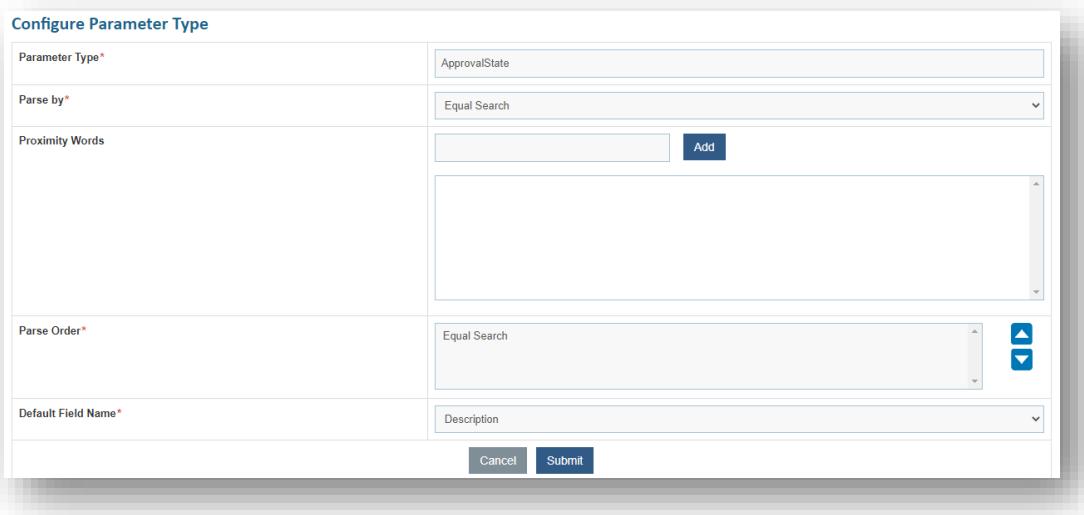
Parameter Type*	RequestState
Parse by*	Equal Search
Proximity Words	<input type="text"/> Add [scrollable list area]
Parse Order*	Equal Search
Default Field Name*	Description

Cancel **Submit**

Figure 105 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Add New**.
- Mention **Parameter Type** for Service Request Item column, for e.g. **ApprovalState**.

- In the **Parse By** field, select ‘Equal Search’.
- In the **Default Field Name** field, select ‘Description’.
- Click **Submit**.



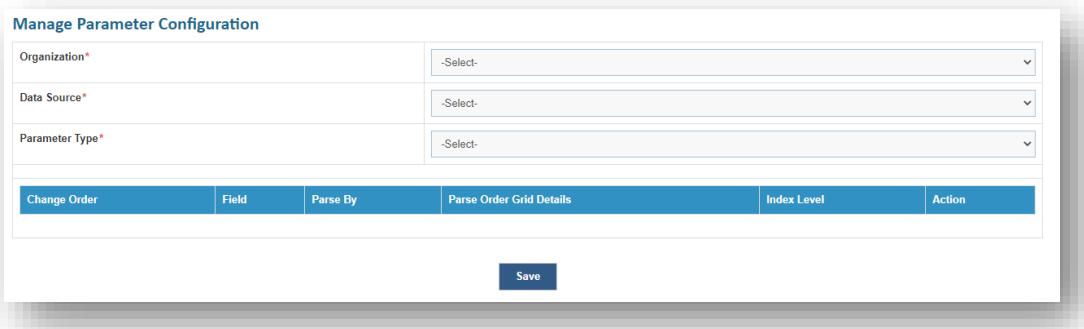
Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type*	ApprovalState
Parse by*	Equal Search
Proximity Words	<input type="text"/> Add
Parse Order*	Equal Search
Default Field Name*	Description

Cancel **Submit**

Figure 106 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Next step is to map this **Parameter Type** i.e. ‘RequestState’ and ‘ApprovalState’, to the one that was created via **Manage Columns** in earlier step by the name ‘request_state’ and ‘approval’, respectively. To do that, perform the following steps:
- On the main menu bar, click Advance Configurations → Parameter.
- Click Manage Parameter Configuration.



Manage Parameter Configuration

Organization*	-Select-				
Data Source*	-Select-				
Parameter Type*	-Select-				
Change Order	Field	Parse By	Parse Order Grid Details	Index Level	Action

Save

Figure 107 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Selection Organization.
- Select relevant ‘Service Request Task’ as the **Data Source**.

- Select the newly created parameter **RequestState** from **Parameter Type** dropdown.
- From the **Field** dropdown, select ‘request_state’, the parameter that has been mapped via **Manage Columns**.

Manage Parameter Configuration

Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI				
Data Source*	SRT_DataSource (Service Request Task)				
Parameter Type*	RequestState				
Add New Configuration					
Change Order	Field	Parse By	Parse Order Grid Details	Index Level	Action
▲ ▼	request_state	Equal Search	Equal Search	1	✖
Save					

Figure 108 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- Selection Organization.
- Select relevant ‘Service Request Task’ as the **Data Source**.
- Select the newly created parameter i.e. ‘ApprovalState’ from **Parameter Type** dropdown.
- From the **Field** dropdown, select ‘approval’, the parameter that has been mapped via **Manage Columns**.
- Click **Save**.

Manage Parameter Configuration

Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI										
Data Source*	SRT_DataSource (Service Request Task)										
Parameter Type*	ApprovalState										
Add New Configuration											
Change Order	Field	Parse By	Parse Order Grid Details	Index Level	Action						
▲ ▼	approval	Equal Search	Equal Search	1							
Save											
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Summary</td> <td>ModuleType</td> <td>RunbookToolTenantID</td> <td>approval</td> <td>request_state</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>						Summary	ModuleType	RunbookToolTenantID	approval	request_state	
Summary	ModuleType	RunbookToolTenantID	approval	request_state							

Figure 109 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- To verify whether this parameter is successfully parsed or not, perform the following steps -
 - On the main menu bar, click **Runbooks**.
 - Click Manage Runbooks.
 - Select the **Runbook Tool** mapped with the organization.

Manage Runbooks

Runbook Tool*	BigfixRBA
Search Column	-Select-
Search Text	<input type="text"/>
Search Reset	
Download Template Add Runbook Import Runbook	
Count: 184	

Figure 110 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- The parameter, **RequestState** and **ApprovalState**, which were created in earlier steps, have to be added as the parameters to the existing runbook. You can also create a new runbook with **RequestState** and **ApprovalState** as the parameters.
- Click the **Edit** icon to edit the runbook.
- In the Parameters section, add two new parameters with relevant **Parameter Name**, **Parameter Label**, **Parameter Description**, **Default Parameter Value**. Ensure that Parameter Type is selected as **RequestState** and **ApprovalState** respectively.

Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Label	Is Mandatory	Parameter Description	Default Parameter Value	Field type	Parameter Type	Action
ApprovalState	ApprovalState	True	ApprovalState	Pending	Text	ApprovalState	
RequestState	Request State	True	RequestState	Assigned	Text	RequestState	
TargetName	TargetName	True	TargetName	localhost	Text	TargetName	
Threshold	Threshold	True	Threshold	80	Text	ThresholdValue	
ticketnumber	ticketnumber	True	ticketnumber	ticketnumber	Text	TicketNumber	
		True			Text	-Select-	

Cancel **Update**

Figure 111 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Add the parameters and click **Update**.
- Ensure that the runbook in which the parameters are added is mapped with the organization.
- Next step is to build the Recommendation model and to do that perform the following steps:
 - On the main menu bar, click **Actions tabs** → **Runbooks**.
 - Click Build Models.
 - ReBuild / Re-build the model for the **Organization** under **Service Request Task** module for the mapped runbook tool.



Figure 112 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

- Run the entire flow and see if the runbook recommended for the ticket in which the parameters were added have the parameter **RequestState** and **ApprovalState** with their expected values.

Summary	CPU utilization is high	
Description	CPU utilization is high	

SELECT RUNBOOK

RunbookName	Confidence Score (%)age	SME Approved
CPU_Utilization_High	96	

RUNBOOK DESCRIPTION

Check whether CPU utilization is high on server

Parameter Name	Value
ApprovalState	approved
RequestState	in_process
TargetName	localhost
Threshold	80
ticketnumber	[REDACTED]

Execute

Figure 113 – Map fields of Service Request and Service Request Item to Service Request Task (cont.)

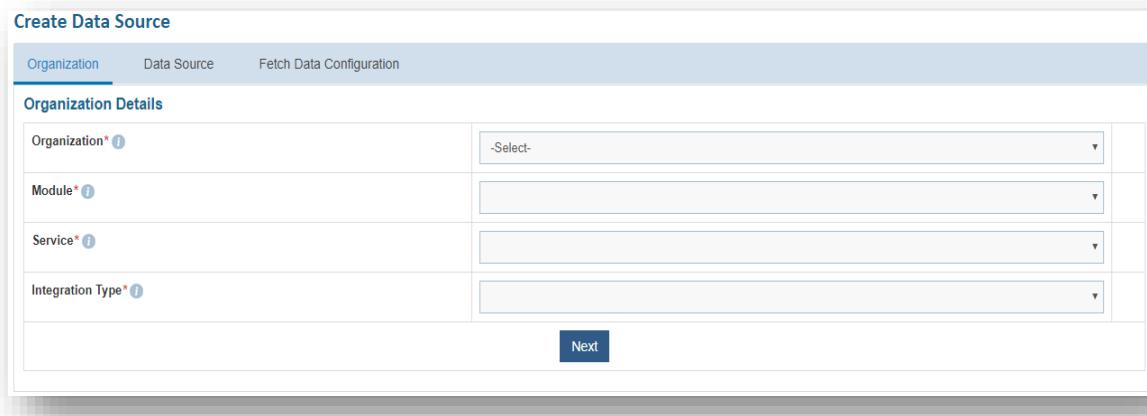
4.2.3 Change Request Management

To fetch information about Change Requests, usually, creation of a data source for Change Request Task should suffice. However, there could be scenarios where some additional fields / values are required from Change Request for processing the tickets – recommending the relevant runbooks and parsing the tickets to extract relevant parameters, for which separate data source for Change Request has to be created. Here, we will cover the procedure for creating both kinds of data sources.

4.2.3.1 Create Data Source for Change Request

To create a data source for Change Request, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions Tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration



The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source' interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Organization' (which is selected), 'Data Source', and 'Fetch Data Configuration'. Below the tabs, there is a section titled 'Organization Details' containing four input fields: 'Organization*', 'Module*', 'Service*', and 'Integration Type*'. Each field has a dropdown arrow icon to its right. At the bottom of the form is a blue 'Next' button.

Figure 114 - Create Data Source – Change Request

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.

- Select the **Module** as **Change Request** since we are using this data source for using its field value for the change requests.
- Select the **Service** as **Service Now Tool** as we are configuring the data source for ServiceNow
- Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
- Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI	
Module*	Change Request	
Service*	ServiceNow Tool	
Integration Type*	REST API	
Next		

Figure 115 - Create Data Source – Change Request (cont.)

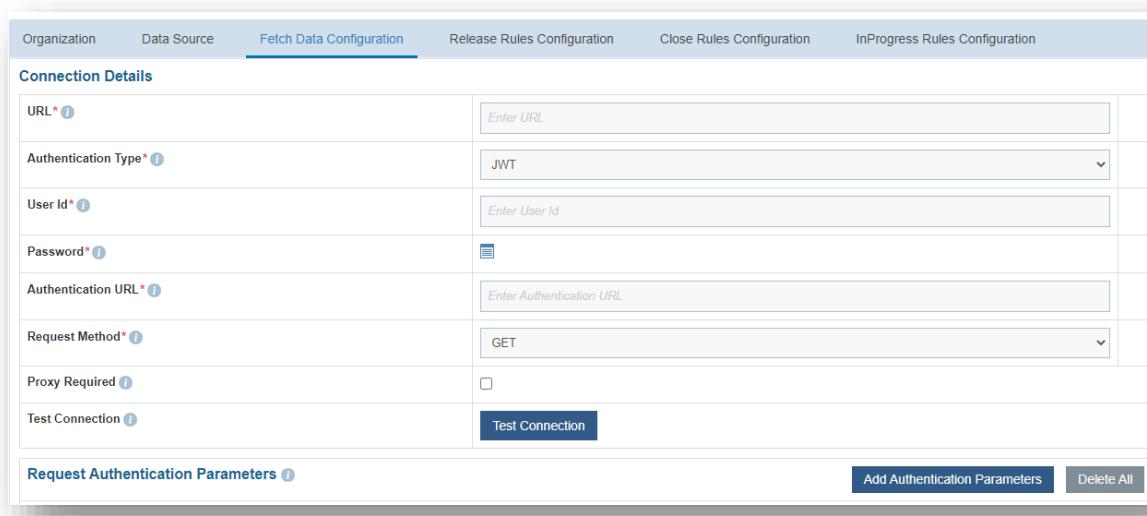
- On the **Data Source** tab:
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Data Source		
Name*	ChgRequest_DS	
Timezone*	GMT	
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Seed limit*	1000	
Back Next		

Figure 116 - Create Data Source – Change Request (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - `https://URL.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/change_request?sysparm_fields=#Columns#&sysparm_query=active=true^ sys_updated_on >=#StartDate#^ sys_updated_on <=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on`
 - **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 - Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- **Request Body** – Select the request method as GET, POST or PUT as per the configured URL.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Organization Data Source **Fetch Data Configuration** Release Rules Configuration Close Rules Configuration InProgress Rules Configuration

Connection Details

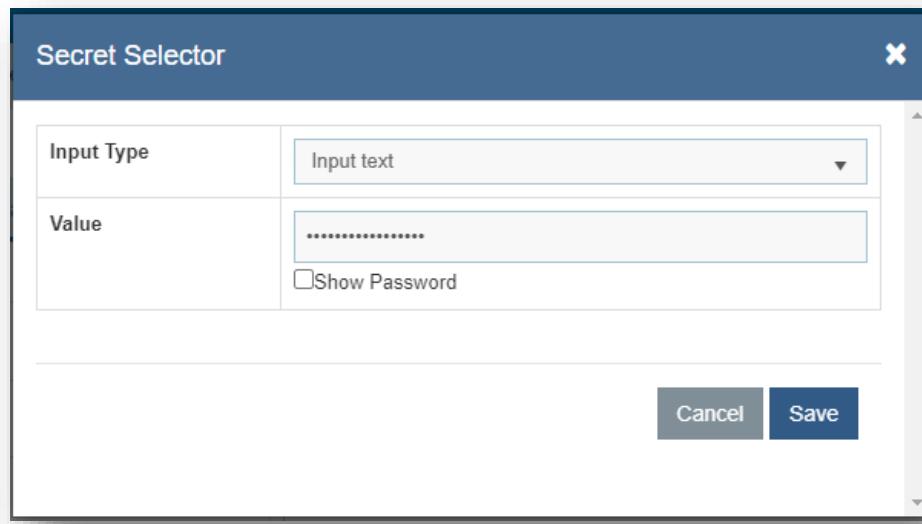
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="text"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="GET"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	Test Connection

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Add Authentication Parameters **Delete All**

Figure 117 – Create Data Source – Change Request (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.



Secret Selector

Input Type	<input type="text" value="Input text"/>
Value	<input type="text" value="....."/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel **Save**

Figure 118 – Password in plaintext

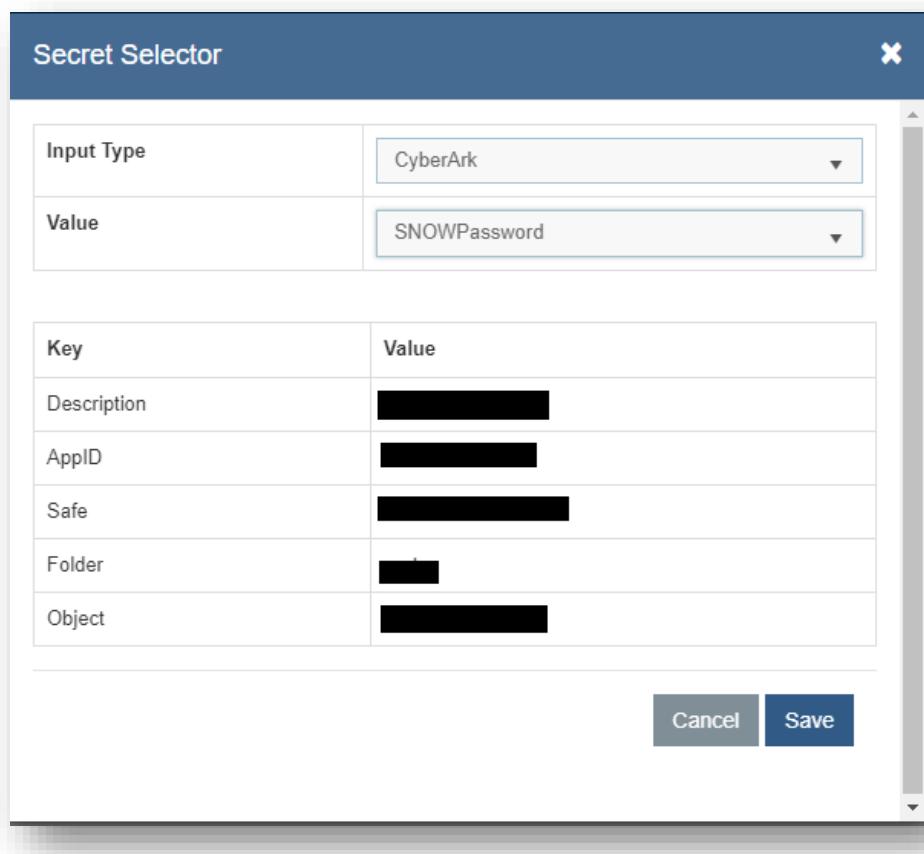


Figure 119 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 21– Sample Authentication Parameters– Change Request

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsrcet>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

[Add Authentication Parameters](#)
[Delete All](#)

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 120 – Create Data Source – Change Request (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

[Add Authentication Parameters](#)
[Delete All](#)

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_secret	<clientsrcet>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 121 – Change Request (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
number, approval, sys_updated_on, sys_created_on, short_description,
description, state, due_date,
change_request, sys_id, assignment_group, priority
```

Note - These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsing|ChangeRequestModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	number,approval,sys_updated_on,sys_created_on,short_description,description,state,due_date,change_request,sys_id,assignment_group,priority
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsing ChangeRequestModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 122 – URL Parameters (Change Request)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** - Enter the request body in JSON format as per the configured URL, if applicable.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body -

```
{
  "result": {
    "sys_updated_on": "2018-03-18 13:59:04",
    "number": "CHG556563",
    "approval": "approved",
    "priority": "4",
    "sys_created_on": "2018-03-18 13:59:02",
    "state": "1",
    "short_description": "Implementation Task",
    "description": "Please initiate the Implementation process.",
    "sys_id": "d612a2a34ff85b40b2627d918110c7ef",
    "expected_start": "2018-03-19 13:58:31",
    "change_request": {
      "link": "https://hclgbpdev.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/change_request/c6c12e634ff85b40b2627d91810c724",
      "value": "c6c12e634ff85b40b2627d918110c724"
    },
    "assignment_group": {
      "link": "https://dryicegbpdevdemo.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/sys_user_group/73be6572db1bdf00ce29b6bffe96193d",
      "value": "73be6572db1bdf00ce29b6bffe96193d"
    }
  }
}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below:

Table 22– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters– Change Request

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON.Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.sys_updated_on
TicketToolUID	JSON.Keys	result.sys_id

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.sys_updated_on
TicketToolUID	JSON Keys	result.sys_id

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 123 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Change Request)

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 23 – Sample Optional Mapping Parameters – Change Request

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.assignment_group.value
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.sys_id

Optional

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	result.assignment_group.value	
Col1	JSON Keys	result.priority	

[Cancel](#) [Submit](#) [Back](#)

Figure 124 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Change Request)

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.

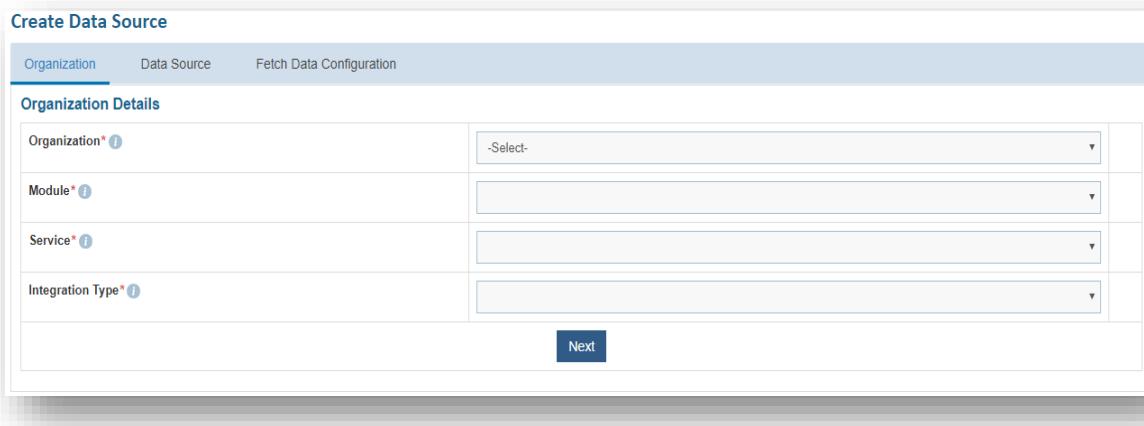
4.2.3.2 Create Data Source for Change Request Task

To create a data source for Change Request Task Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions Tab → Manage Data Sources**.

- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:

- Organization
- Data Source
- Fetch Data Configuration
- Release Rules Configuration



The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source' interface with the 'Organization' tab selected. The form is titled 'Organization Details'. It contains four input fields with dropdown menus: 'Organization*', 'Module*', 'Service*', and 'Integration Type*'. Below the form is a 'Next' button.

Figure 125 - Create Data Source – Change Request Task

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - In the **Module** field, select ‘Change Request Task’, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the change requests.
 - In the **Service** field, select ‘Service Now Tool’ as we are configuring the data source for ServiceNow.
 - In the **Integration Type** field, select **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Organization Details			
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI		
Module*	Change Request Task		
Service*	Service Now Tool		
Integration Type*	REST		
Next			

Figure 126 - Create Data Source – Change Request Task (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled?** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Data Source					
Name*	CRT_DataSource				
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05:30)				
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Analysis Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Back Next					

Figure 127 - Create Data Source – Change Request Task (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - `https://<URL>.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/change_task?sysparm_fields=#Columns#&sysparm_query=active=true^ sys_updated_on >=#StartDate#^ sys_updated_on <=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on`
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 - Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Connection Details					
URL* ⓘ	Enter URL				
Authentication Type* ⓘ	JWT				
User Id* ⓘ	Enter User Id				
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>				
Authentication URL* ⓘ	Enter Authentication URL				
Request Method* ⓘ	GET				
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Test Connection ⓘ	Test Connection				
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>					

Figure 128 – Create Data Source – Change Request Task (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in

any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

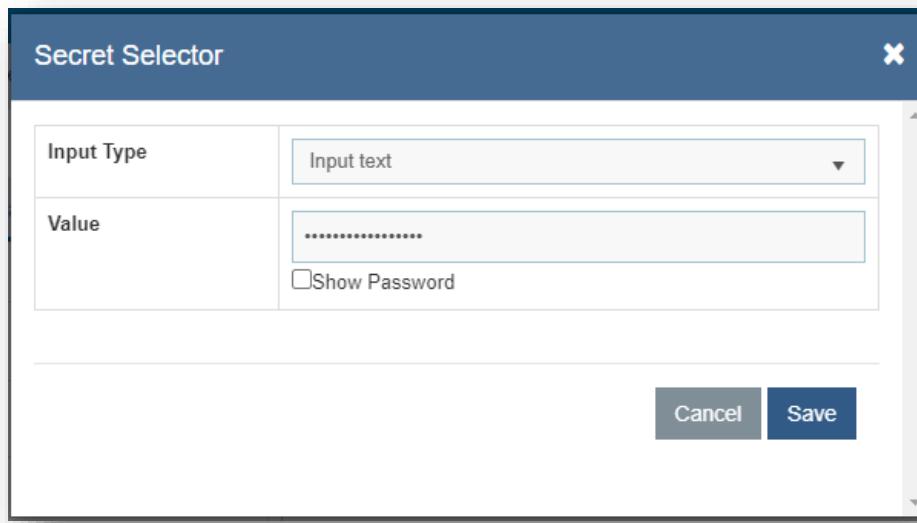


Figure 129 – Password in plaintext

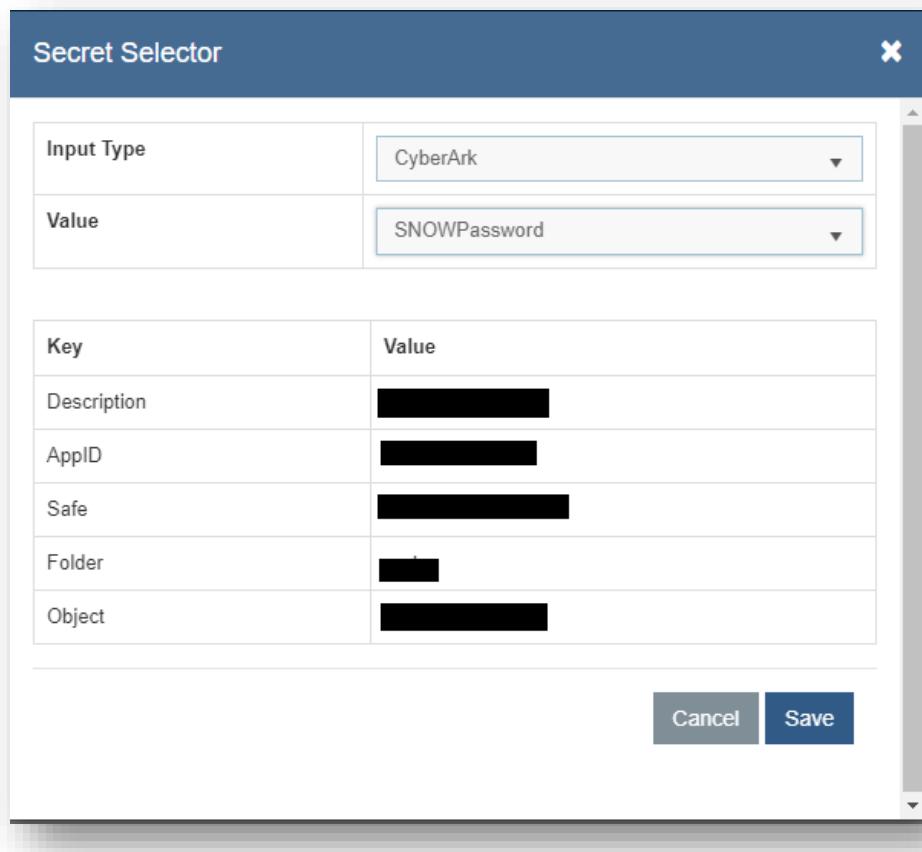


Figure 130 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 24– Sample Authentication Parameters– Change Request Task

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsrcet>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 131 – Request Authentication Parameters for JWT

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_secret	<clientsrcet>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 132 – Change Request Task (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
number, short_description, description, state, change_request,
sys_updated_on, sys_created_on
```

Note - These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsingIChangeTaskModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	number, short_description, description, state, change_request, sys_updated_on, sys_created
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIChangeTaskModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 133 – URL Parameters (Change Request Task)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below:

Response Body –

{

```

    "result": {"sys_updated_on": "2018-03-18 13:59:04", "number": "CTASK0039760", "sys_created_on": "2018-03-18 13:59:02", "state": "1", "short_description": "Implementation Task", "description": "Please initiate the Implementation process.", "sys_id": "d612a2a34ff85b40b2627d918110c7ef", "change_request": {"link": "https://hclgbpdev.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/change_request/c6c12e634ff85b40b2627d918110c724", "value": "c6c12e634ff85b40b2627d918110c724" } }
}

```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping –** Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 25– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters– Change Request Task

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON.Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.sys_updated_on
ChangeId	JSON.Keys	result.change_request.value
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.sys_created_on

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.number
Summary	JSON Keys	result.short_description
Description	JSON Keys	result.description
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.state
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.sys_updated_on
ChangeId	JSON Keys	result.change_request.value
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.sys_created_on

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 134 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping (Change Request Task)

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 26 – Sample Optional Mapping Parameters– Change Request Task

Key	Value Type	Value
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.sys_id

Optional

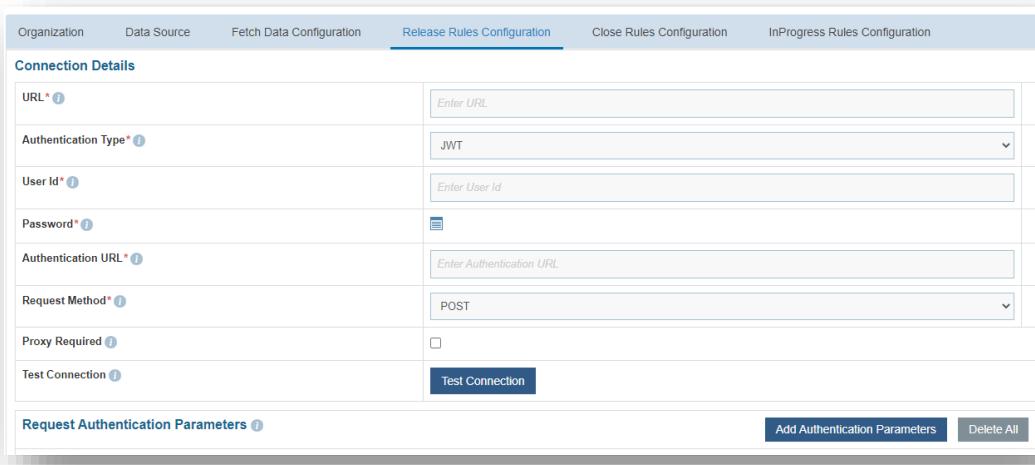
Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col1	JSON Keys	result.sys_id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 135 – Optional Parameter Mapping (Change Request Task)

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - https://<url>.service-now.com/api/now/table/change_task/#incident#
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

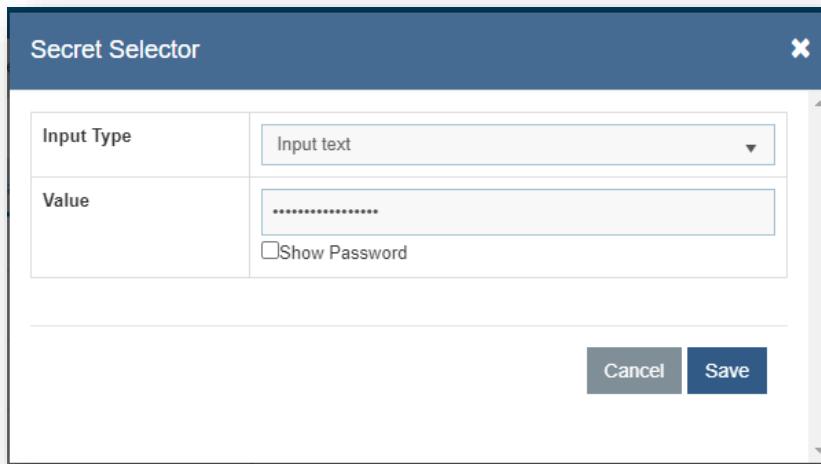


The screenshot shows the 'Release Rules Configuration' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The 'Connection Details' section contains the following fields:

URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type*	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id*	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password*	<input type="text"/> (Note: Click icon next to it)
Authentication URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method*	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>	
Request Authentication Parameters ?	
<input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>	

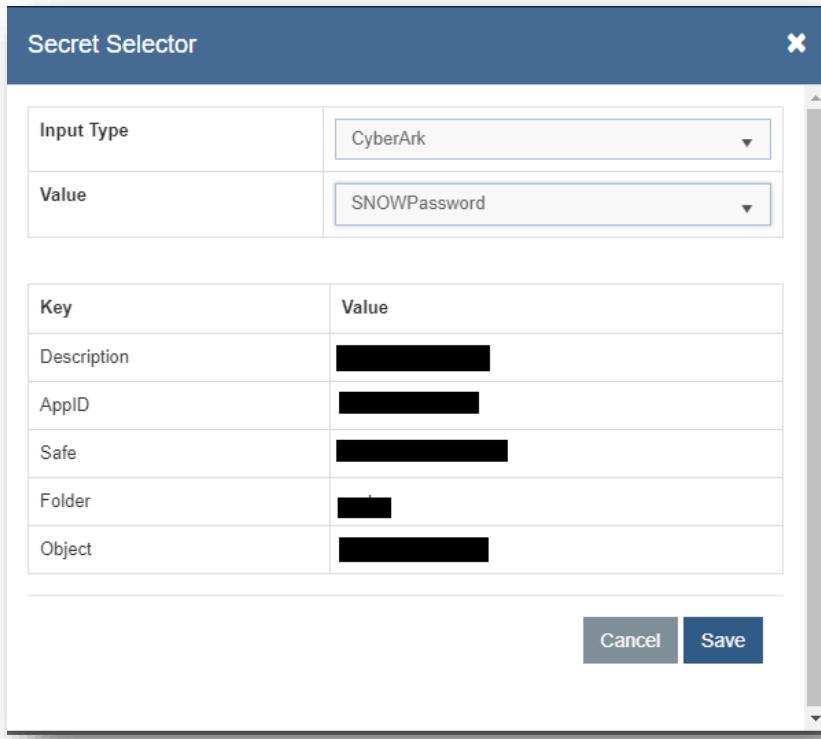
Figure 136 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task
(Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.



The screenshot shows the 'Secret Selector' dialog box. The 'Input Type' dropdown is set to 'Input text'. The 'Value' field contains a series of dots ('.....') and has a checked 'Show Password' checkbox below it. At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Figure 137 – Password in plaintext



The screenshot shows the 'Secret Selector' dialog box. The 'Input Type' dropdown is set to 'CyberArk'. The 'Value' field contains the text 'SNOWPassword'. Below this, a table titled 'Key' lists several items with their corresponding values redacted by black bars:

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Figure 138 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #incident#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen
"Col2"

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns	Col2

Figure 139 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body –

```
{ "assignment_group" : "#AssignmentGroup#", "work_notes" :
"#work_notes#" }
```

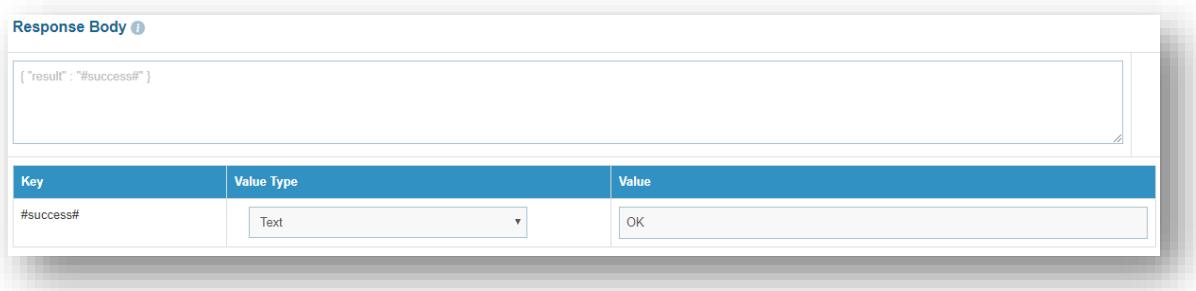
Request Body ⓘ	
Key	Value
#AssignmentGroup#	
#work_notes#	

Figure 140 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```



Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

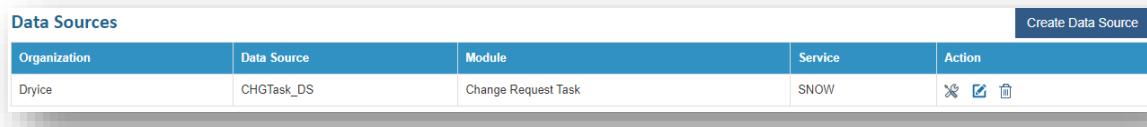
Figure 141 – Release Rules Configuration – Change Request Task (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 27– Sample Response Key Value Mapping Parameters– Change Request Task

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps:
 - Go to Actions Tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.



Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action
Dryice	CHGTask_DS	Change Request Task	SNOW	 

Figure 142 – Manage Entry Criteria (Change Request Task)

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in ServiceNow in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.

Manage Entry Criteria

Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e0f5e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			X

Figure 143 – Manage Entry Criteria – Change Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Save**.

4.2.3.3 Configuration of additional parameters for Recommendation and Parsing

To use the field values of Change Request for the purpose of Recommendation and Parsing by BigFix Runbook AI services, they need to be mapped to Change Request Task.

To do so, perform the following steps -

- On the main menu bar, click Advance Configuration → Parameter → Manage Column.

Manage Column

Organization Name*	-Select-			
Module*				
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save

Figure 144 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task

- Select **Organization Name** from dropdown. Select ‘Change Request Task’ as the **Module**.

Manage Column

Organization Name*	BigFixRunbook AI			
Module*	Change Request Task			
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
-Select-	-Select-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save
Name	Use for Parsing	Base(Recommendation)	Secondary(Recommendation)	Action
Summary	Y	Y	N	X
Description	Y	N	N	X
RunbookToolTenantID	Y	N	N	X
ModuleType	Y	N	N	X

1 - 4 of 4 items

Figure 145 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

Note - Summary, Description, RunbookToolTenantID, ModuleType are the default entries.

- Select ‘iChangeRequest’ in **Table** dropdown.
- Select the column of Change Request which has to be mapped to Change Request in the **Column** dropdown. In this case, we are selecting ‘priority’.
- Check the fields **Use For Parsing** and select ‘Base’ for **Use For Recommendation** field.

Manage Column

Organization Name*	BigFixRunbook AI			
Module*	Change Request Task			
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
iChangeRequest	priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save

Figure 146 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Save**. The page lists one additional entry i.e. ‘priority’, as depicted below.

Manage Column

Organization Name*	BigFixRunbook AI			
Module*	Change Request Task			
Table	Column	Use For Parsing	Use For Recommendation	Action
iChangeRequest	priority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Base <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary	Save
Name	Use for Parsing	Base(Recommendation)	Secondary(Recommendation)	Action
Summary	Y	Y	N	X
Description	Y	N	N	X
RunbookToolTenantID	Y	N	N	X
ModuleType	Y	N	N	X
priority	Y	Y	N	X

◀ ◀ 1 ▶ ▶

1 - 5 of 5 items

Figure 147 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- For Recommendation, above steps are sufficient. But for Parsing, additional steps are required to be performed.
- On the main menu bar, click **Environment**.
- Click **Configure Parameter Type**. By default, there are several entries already defined.

Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type Id	Parameter Type	Parse Order	User Friendly Name	Action
17	WebAppPool	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
18	SnapshotName	RegEx	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
19	VMESXHost	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
20	UserPassword	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
22	ADGroupName	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
23	DriveName	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
24	LocalGroupName	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
25	Instance	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
26	ThresholdValue	regex proximity	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
27	GenericText	regex	Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X

Figure 148 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Add New**.

Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type*	<input type="text"/>
Parse by*	-Select-
Regular Expression	-Select-
Proximity Words	<input type="text"/> Add <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; height: 100px; margin-top: 10px;"></div>
Parse Order*	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; height: 50px; margin-top: 10px;"></div> ▲ ▼
Default Field Name*	-Select-

Cancel **Submit**

Figure 149 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- Type **Parameter Type**, for e.g. Priority
- Select ‘Equal Search’ as **Parse By**.
- Select ‘Description’ as **Default Field Name**.
- Click **Submit**.

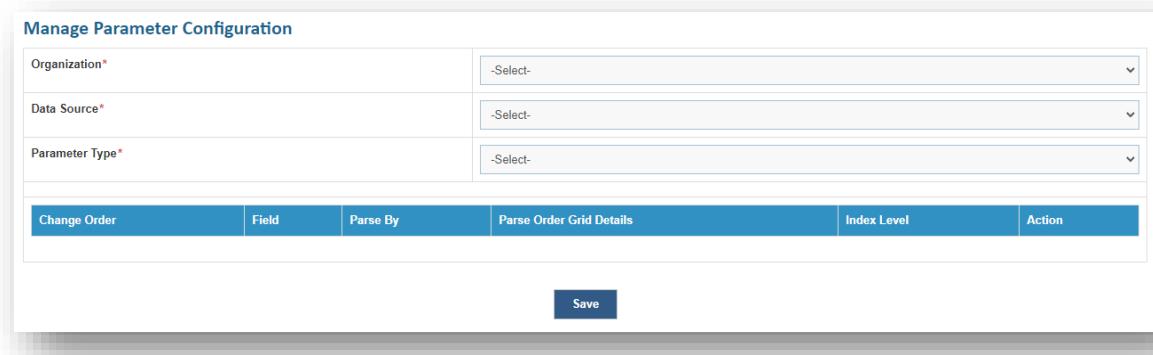
Configure Parameter Type

Parameter Type*	Priority
Parse by*	Equal Search
Proximity Words	<input type="text"/> Add <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; height: 100px; margin-top: 10px;"></div>
Parse Order*	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; height: 50px; margin-top: 10px;"></div> ▲ ▼
Default Field Name*	Description

Cancel **Submit**

Figure 150 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

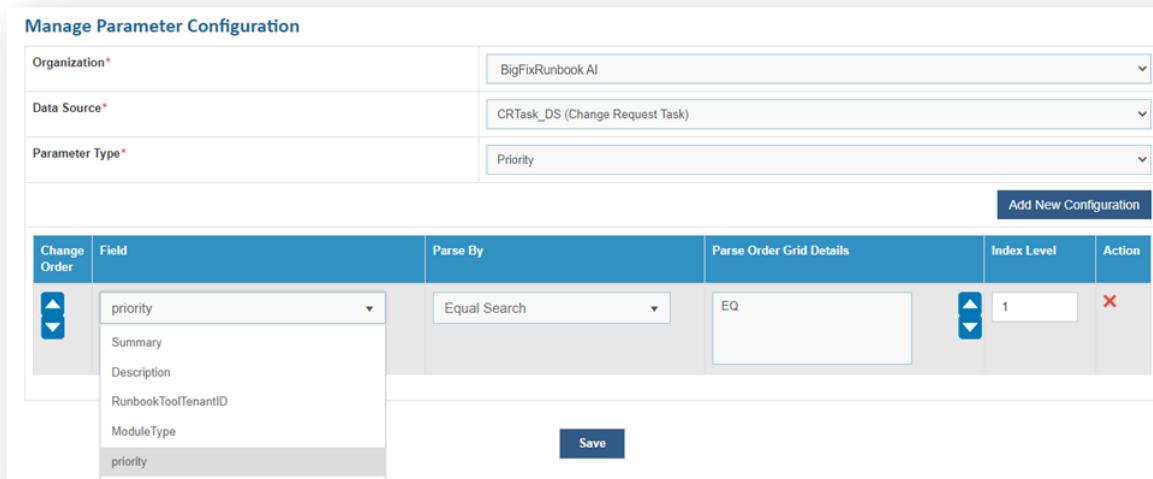
- Next step is to map this **Parameter Type** ‘Category’, to the one that was created via **Manage Columns** in earlier step by the name **priority**. To do that, perform the following steps:
- On the main menu bar, click **Organization**.
- Click Manage Parameter Configuration.



Manage Parameter Configuration					
Organization*	-Select-				
Data Source*	-Select-				
Parameter Type*	-Select-				
Change Order	Field	Parse By	Parse Order Grid Details	Index Level	Action
					Save

Figure 151 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- Selection **Organization**. Select ‘Change Request Task’ as the **Data Source**.
- Select the newly created parameter ‘Priority’ from **Parameter Type** dropdown.
- From the **Field** dropdown, select ‘priority’, the parameter that has been mapped via **Manage Columns**.

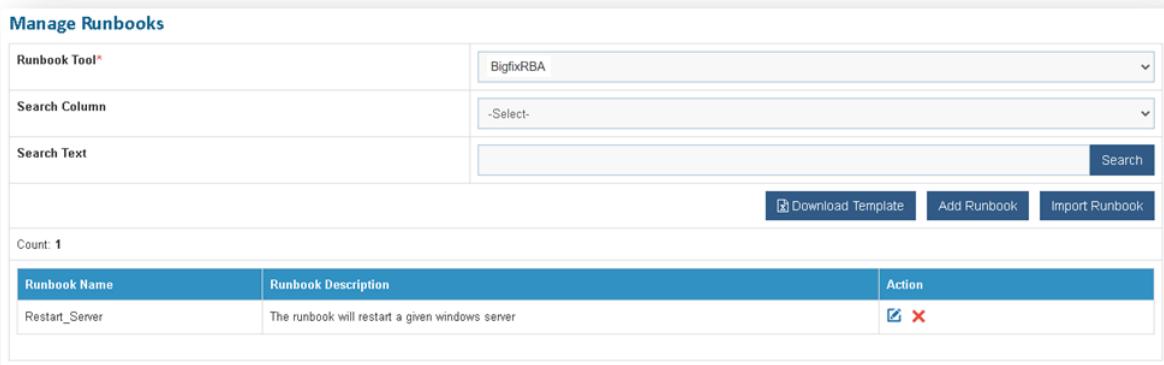


Manage Parameter Configuration					
Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI				
Data Source*	CRTask_DS (Change Request Task)				
Parameter Type*	Priority				
Add New Configuration					
Change Order	Field	Parse By	Parse Order Grid Details	Index Level	Action
	priority	Equal Search	EQ	1	X
	Summary				
	Description				
	RunbookToolTenantID				
	ModuleType				
	priority				
					Save

Figure 152 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- To verify whether this parameter is successfully parsed or not, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Runbooks**.
- Click Manage Runbooks.
- Select the **Runbook Tool** mapped with the organization.

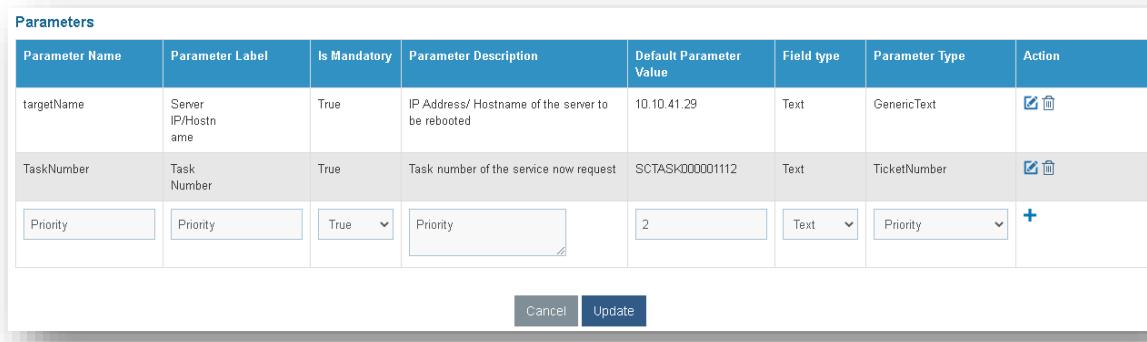


The screenshot shows the 'Manage Runbooks' page. At the top, there are search fields for 'Runbook Tool' (set to 'BigfixRBA'), 'Search Column' (set to '-Select-'), and 'Search Text'. Below these are buttons for 'Download Template', 'Add Runbook', and 'Import Runbook'. A message 'Count: 1' is displayed. The main table lists one runbook:

Runbook Name	Runbook Description	Action
Restart_Server	The runbook will restart a given windows server	

Figure 153 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- The parameter, **Priority**, which was created in earlier steps, has to be added as one of the parameters to the existing runbook. You can also create a new runbook with **Priority** as one of the parameters.
- Click the **Edit** icon to edit the runbook.
- In the Parameters section, add a new parameter with any relevant **Parameter Name**, **Parameter Label**, **Parameter Description**, **Default Parameter Value**. Ensure that Parameter Type is selected as **Priority**.



The screenshot shows the 'Parameters' configuration dialog. It lists two existing parameters and one new parameter being added:

Parameter Name	Parameter Label	Is Mandatory	Parameter Description	Default Parameter Value	Field type	Parameter Type	Action
targetName	Server IP/Hostname	True	IP Address/ Hostname of the server to be rebooted	10.10.41.29	Text	GenericText	
TaskNumber	Task Number	True	Task number of the service now request	SCTASK000001112	Text	TicketNumber	
Priority		True	Priority	2	Text	Priority	

At the bottom are 'Cancel' and 'Update' buttons.

Figure 154 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- Add the parameter and click **Update**.
- Ensure that the runbook in which the parameter is added is mapped with the organization.
- Next step is to build the Recommendation model and to do that perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions Tab → Runbooks**.
- Click Build Model.
- ReBuild / Re-build the model for the Organization under Change Request Task module for the mapped runbook tool.

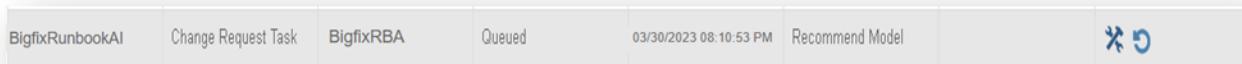


Figure 155 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

- Run the entire flow and see if the runbook recommended for the ticket in which the parameter was added has the parameter **Priority** with its expected value.

Summary	Restart service Spooler on target server	
Description	Restart service Spooler on target server	

RunbookName	Confidence Score (%)	SME Approved
Restart_Server	82	

RUNBOOK DESCRIPTION

The runbook will restart a given windows server

Parameter Name	Value
Priority	4
targetName	[REDACTED]
TaskNumber	[REDACTED]

Execute

Figure 156 – Map fields of Change Request to Change Request Task (cont.)

4.3 Integration with BMC Remedy

4.3.1 Incident Management

To create a data source for Incident Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Action tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization

- Data Source
- Fetch Data Configuration
- Release Rules Configuration

Create Data Source

Organization Data Source Fetch Data Configuration

Organization Details

Organization* ⓘ	-Select-
Module* ⓘ	
Service* ⓘ	
Integration Type* ⓘ	

Next

Figure 157 - Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab:
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module** as **Incident Management** since we are configuring this data source for pulling the incident tickets.
 - Select the **Service** as **Remedy Tool** as we are configuring the data source for BMC Remedy
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Organization Details			
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI		
Module*	Incident Management		
Service*	Remedy Tool		
Integration Type*	REST		
Next			

Figure 158 - Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled?** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Data Source					
Name*	Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI				
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05:30)				
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Back Next					

Figure 159 - Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - *http://URL/api/arsys/v1/entry/HPD:Help%20Desk/?q='Assigned Group'="#Group#" AND 'Last Modified Date'">#StartDate# AND 'Last Modified Date'<"#EndDAte#"&fields=values(#Columns#)*

- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- Here, we will be using **JWT** as the **Authentication Type**.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Connection Details

URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ Add Authentication Parameters Delete All	

Figure 160 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

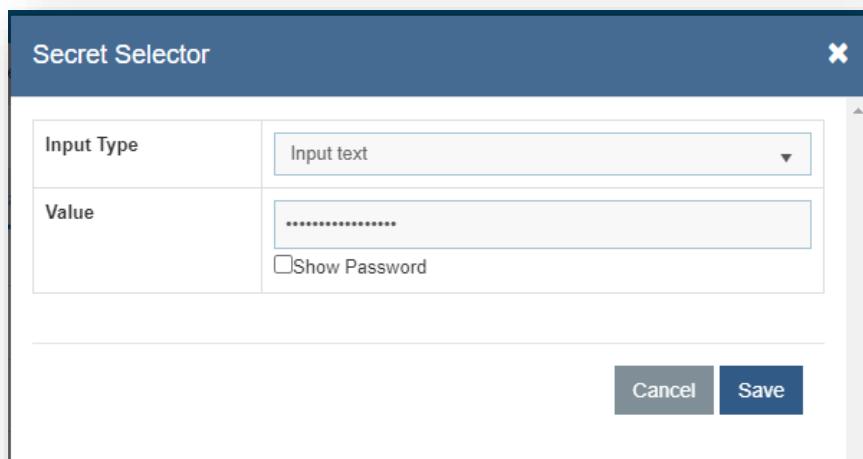


Figure 161 – Password in plaintext

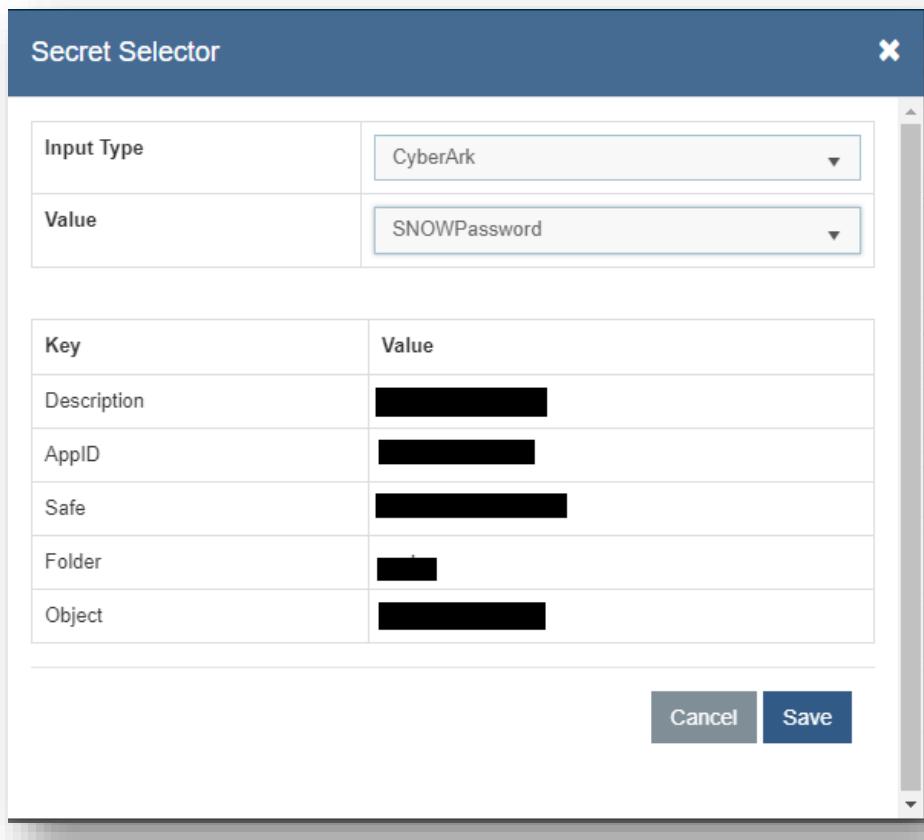


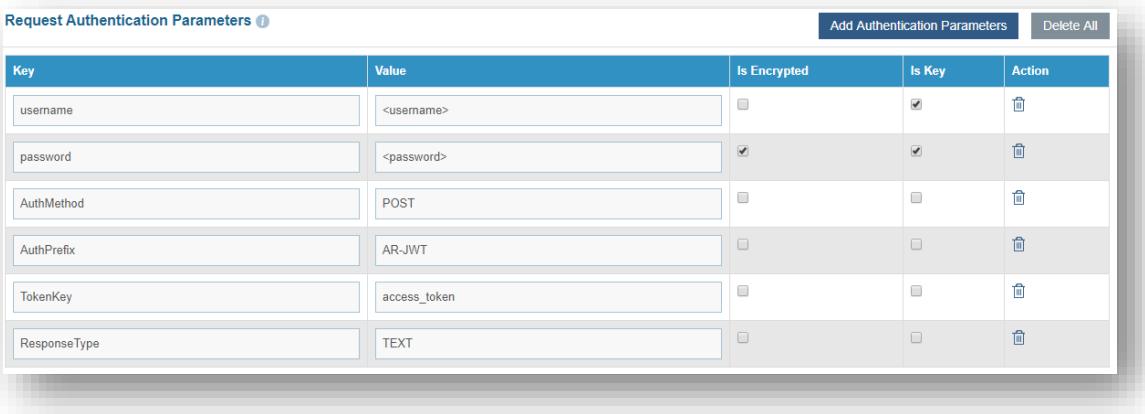
Figure 162 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.

- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 28– Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO



Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 163 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

Incident Number,Description,Entry ID,Detailed Description,Submit Date,Status,Last Resolved Date,Assigned Group, Last Modified Date,Parent_SAP_ID,Fraud Alert No.

Note – These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

```

Key: #StartDate#
ValueType: SQL UDF
VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate_Remedy

Key: #EndDate#
ValueType: SQL UDF
VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime_Remedy

```

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		
URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Group#	Text	iAutomate
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate_Remedy
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime_Remedy
#Columns#	Text	Incident Number,Description,Entry ID,Detailed Description,Submit Date,Status,Last Resolve

Figure 164 – URL Path Parameters (BMC Remedy – Incident Management)

- Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below:

Response Body –

```
{
  "entries": [
    {
      "values": {
        "Incident Number": "INC00000695805",
        "Description": "Test ticket please ignore",
        "Entry ID": "INC00000454748",
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "Detailed Description": "Test ticket please ignore",
        "Submit Date": "2018-12-06T16:43:52.000+0000",
        "Status": "Assigned",
        "Last Resolved Date": "dummy",
        "Assigned Group": "NOC",
        "Last Modified Date": "2018-12-06T16:43:52.000+0000"
        , "Fraud Alert No.": "67570898119"
        , "Parent_SAP_ID": "102614"
    },
    "_links": {
        "self": [
            {
                "href":
"http://remlex12:8008/api/arsys/v1/entry/HPD:Help%20Desk/INC000000454748"
            }
        ]
    }
},
"_links": {
    "next": [
        {
            "href":
"http://remlex12:8008/api/arsys/v1/entry/HPD:Help%20Desk/?q=%27Assigned%20Group%27=%22NOC%22%20AND%20%27Last%20Modified%20Date%27%3E"
        }
    ]
},
```

```
%222018-11-
01T15:48:00%22%20AND%20%27Last%20Modified%20Date%27%3C%222018-12-
07T15:48:00%22&offset=1&limit=1&fields=values(Incident%20Number, De-
scription,Entry%20ID,Detailed%20Description,Submit%20Date,Status,La-
st%20Resolved%20Date,Assigned%20Group,%20Last%20Modified%20Date) "
}

],
"self": [
{
    "href": "http://remlex12:8008/api/arsys/v1/entry/HPD:Help%20Desk/?q=%27Ass-
igned%20Group%27=%22NOC%22%20AND%20%27Last%20Modified%20Date%27%3E
%222018-11-
01T15:48:00%22%20AND%20%27Last%20Modified%20Date%27%3C%222018-12-
07T15:48:00%22&fields=values(Incident%20Number,Description,Entry%2
0ID,Detailed%20Description,Submit%20Date,Status,Last%20Resolved%20D-
ate,Assigned%20Group,%20Last%20Modified%20Date)&limit=1"
}
]
}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 29– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Inci- tient Number
Summary	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Description

Description	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Detailed Description
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Submit Date
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Status
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Last Resolved Date
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Last Modified Date

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Incident Number
Summary	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Description
Description	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Detailed Description
CreationDate	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Submit Date
StatusCode	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Status
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Last Resolved Date
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Last Modified Date

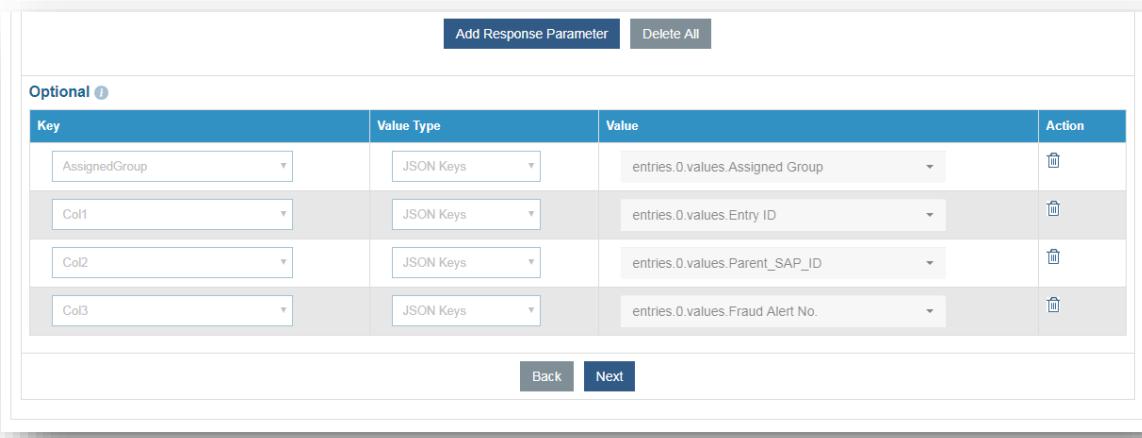
[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 165 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 30– Sample Optional Mapping Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Assigned Group
Col1	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Entry ID
Col2	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Parent_SAP_ID
Col3	JSON.Keys	entries.0.values.Fraud Alert No.

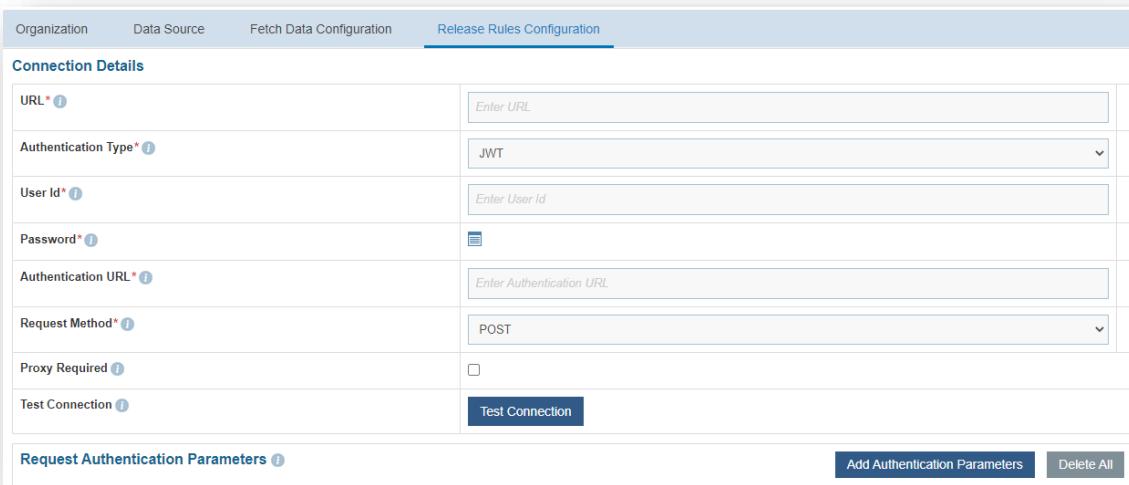


Optional			
Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Assigned Group	
Col1	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Entry ID	
Col2	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Parent_SAP_ID	
Col3	JSON Keys	entries.0.values.Fraud Alert No.	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 166 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - `http://URL/api/arsys/v1/entry/HPD:IncidentInterface/#TicketID#|#TicketID1#`
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - Request Method – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



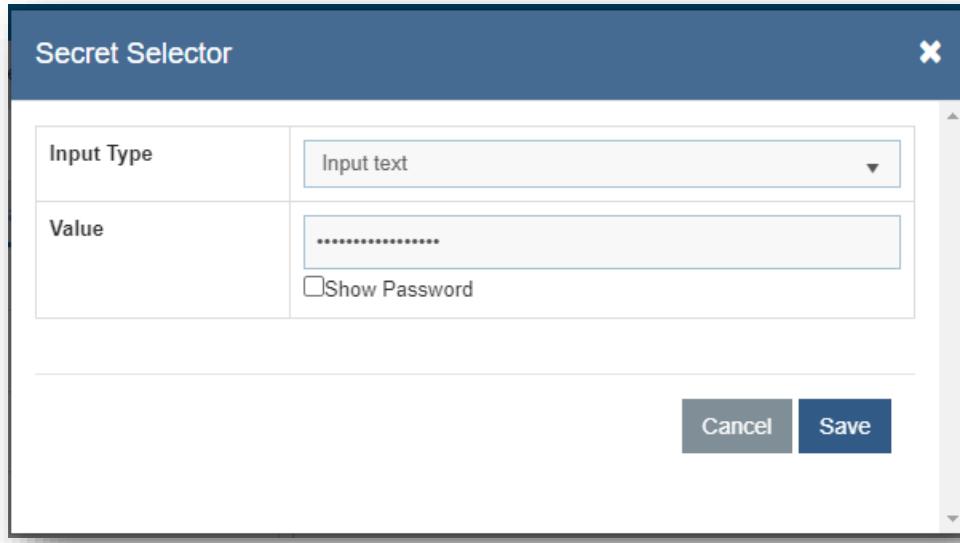
The screenshot shows the 'Release Rules Configuration' tab selected in the top navigation bar. Below it, the 'Connection Details' section is displayed. The fields include:

- URL***: Enter URL
- Authentication Type***: JWT
- User Id***: Enter User Id
- Password***: (Icon)
- Authentication URL***: Enter Authentication URL
- Request Method***: POST
- Proxy Required**: (checkbox)
- Test Connection**: Test Connection button

At the bottom left is a link to 'Request Authentication Parameters'. At the bottom right are buttons for 'Add Authentication Parameters' and 'Delete All'.

Figure 167 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.



The dialog box is titled 'Secret Selector'. It contains two main sections:

- Input Type**: Set to 'Input text'.
- Value**: A text input field containing '*****' and a checkbox labeled 'Show Password'.

At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Figure 168 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Figure 169 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #TicketID#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen
“Col1”

Key: #TicketID1#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen
“Col1”

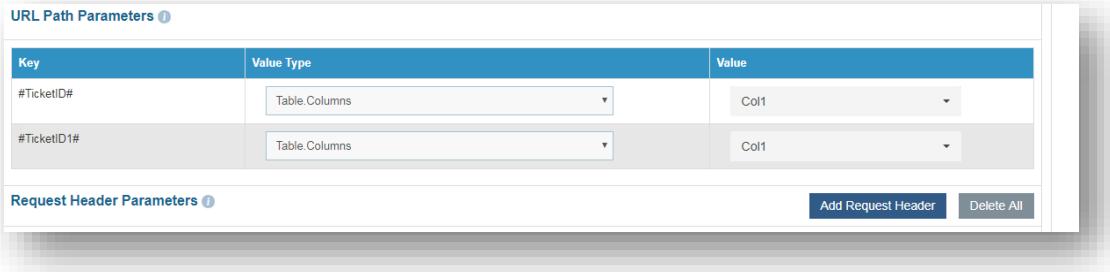
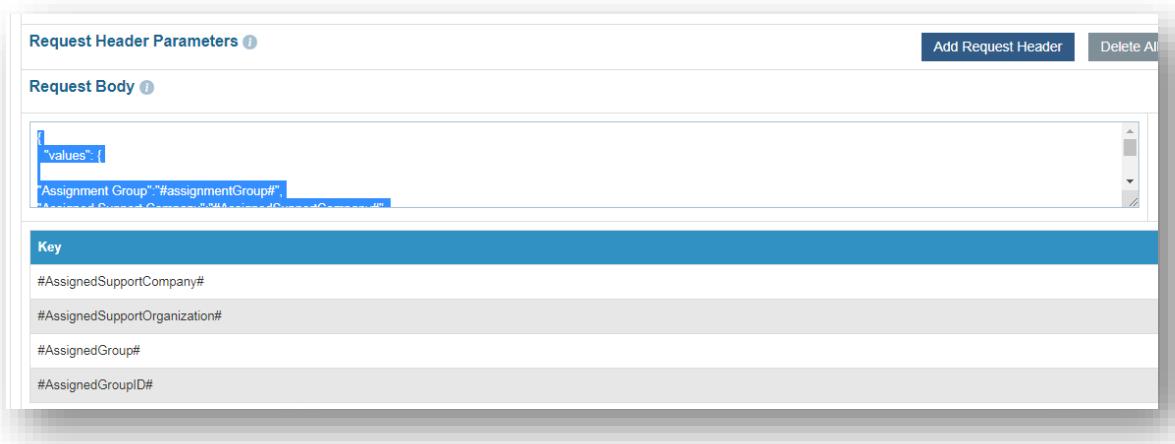


Figure 170 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body –

```
{
  "values": {
    "Assignment Group": "#assignmentGroup#",
    "Assigned Support Company": "#AssignedSupportCompany#",
    "Assigned Support Organization": "#AssignedSupportOrganization#",
    "Assigned Group": "#AssignedGroup#",
    "Assigned Group ID": "#AssignedGroupID#",
    "WorkInfo Submitter": "#z1D_WorkInfoSubmitter#",
    "WorkLog Details": "#z1D_WorklogDetails#",
    "z1D Details": "#z1D_Details#",
    "z1D View Access": "#z1D_Activity_Type#",
    "z1D Secure Access": "#z1D_View_Access#",
    "z1D Secure Logs": "#z1D_Secure_Logs#"
  }
}
```



The screenshot shows the 'Request Body' configuration section. The JSON code entered is:

```
{
  "values": {
    "Assignment Group": "#assignmentGroup#",
    "Assigned Support Company": "#AssignedSupportCompany#"
  }
}
```

The sidebar on the right, titled 'Key', lists the following items:

- #AssignedSupportCompany#
- #AssignedSupportOrganization#
- #AssignedGroup#
- #AssignedGroupID#

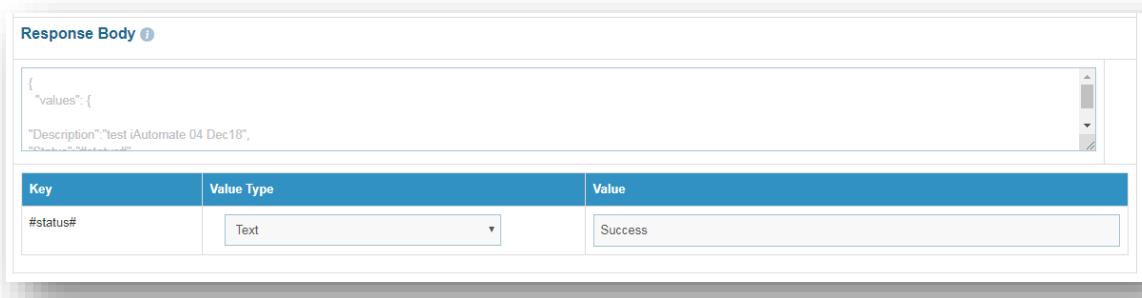
Figure 171 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{
  "values": {

    "Description": "test BigFix Runbook AI 04 Dec18",
    "Status": "#status#"
  }
}
```



Key	Value Type	Value
#status#	Text	Success

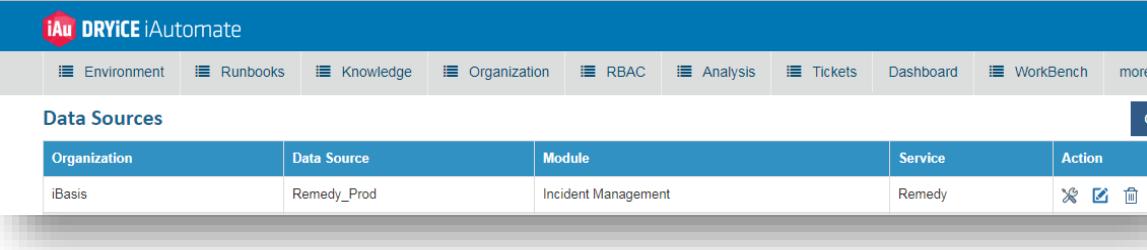
Figure 172 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 31 – Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	Success
-----------	------	---------

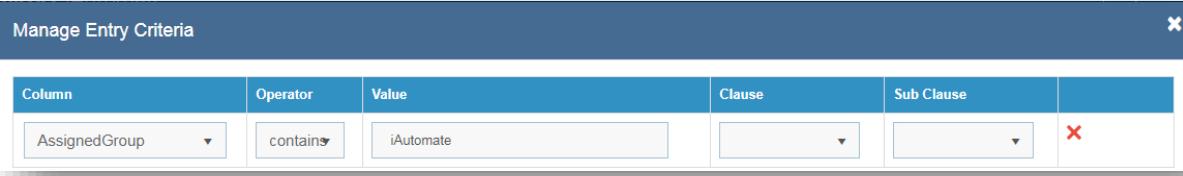
- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps –
 - Go to Action tab and click manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.



Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action
iBasis	Remedy_Prod	Incident Management	Remedy	  

Figure 173 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in ServiceNow in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.



Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	
AssignedGroup	contains	iAutomate			

Figure 174 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

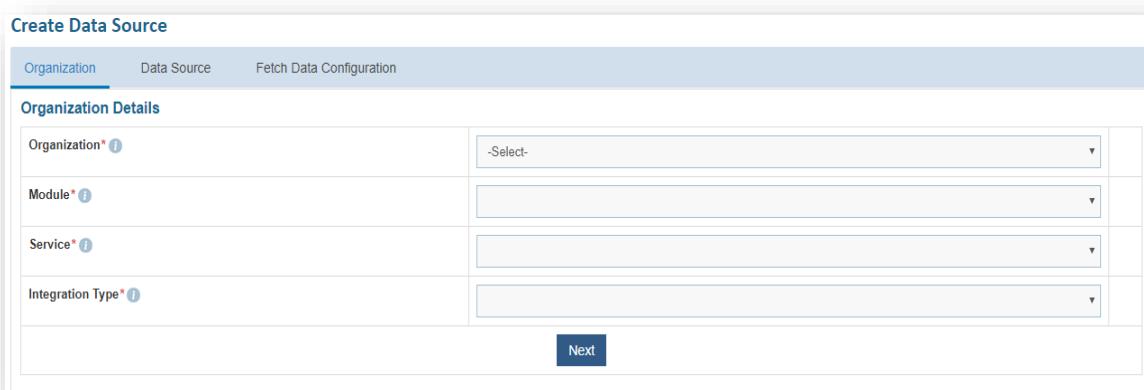
- Click **Save**.

4.4 Integration with Cherwell ITSM

4.4.1 Incident Management

To create a data source for Incident Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Action tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Release Rules Configuration



The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source' interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Organization' (which is selected and highlighted in blue), 'Data Source', and 'Fetch Data Configuration'. Below the tabs, the 'Organization Details' section is visible. It contains four input fields with dropdown menus:

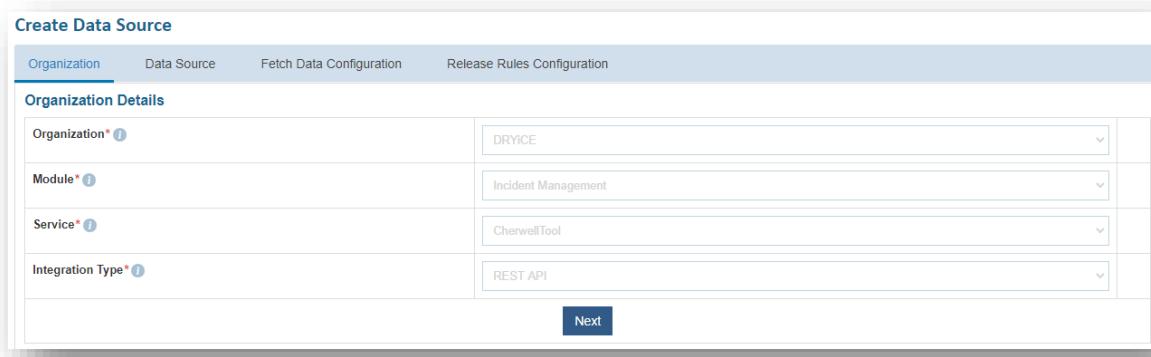
- 'Organization*' dropdown menu: '-Select-'
- 'Module*' dropdown menu: empty
- 'Service*' dropdown menu: empty
- 'Integration Type*' dropdown menu: empty

A large 'Next' button is located at the bottom right of the form area.

Figure 175 – Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module** as **Incident Management**, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the incident tickets.
 - Select the **Service** as **Cherwell Tool** as we are configuring the data source for Cherwell
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click **Next**.



Create Data Source

Organization Data Source Fetch Data Configuration Release Rules Configuration

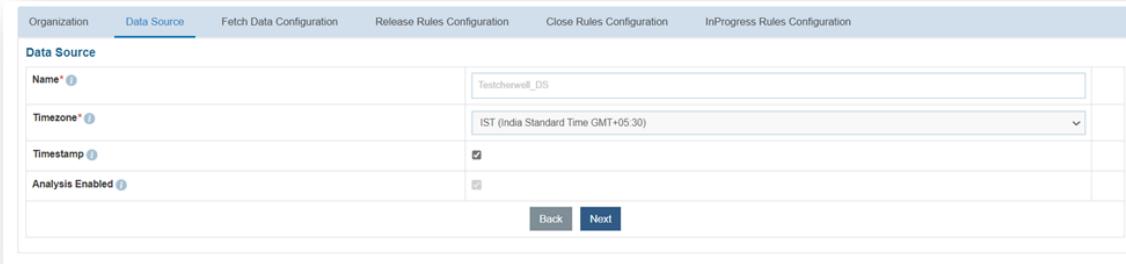
Organization Details

Organization* ⓘ	DRYICE
Module* ⓘ	Incident Management
Service* ⓘ	CherwellTool
Integration Type* ⓘ	REST API

Next

Figure 176 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled?** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.



Data Source

Organization Data Source Fetch Data Configuration Release Rules Configuration Close Rules Configuration InProgress Rules Configuration

Name* ⓘ	Testcherwell_DS
Timezone* ⓘ	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05:30)
Timestamp ⓘ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Analysis Enabled ⓘ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Back **Next**

Figure 177 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** –
`http://<iAutomate_API_URL>/iAutomateAPI/Request/GetIncidentTicketData/<Org_ID>?start_date=#Start_Date#&end_date=<#End_Date#>`

- Here, <iAutomate_API_URL> is the API URL of BigFix Runbook AI where Push APIs are present and <Org_ID> is the OrgID for the organization for which you are creating the data source. It is available in Organization Master in Database.
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0

The user details that are entered here should be an API User

Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -

- User Id
- Password.

Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -

- User Id
- Password
- Authentication URL

- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Connection Details	
URL* 	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* 	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* 	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* 	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* 	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* 	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection 	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>
Request Authentication Parameters  <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>	

Figure 178 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

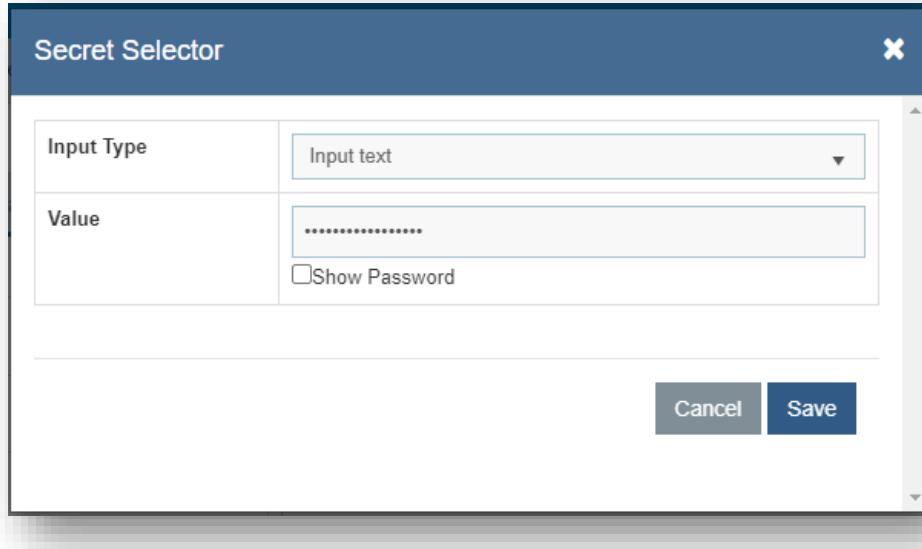


Figure 179 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

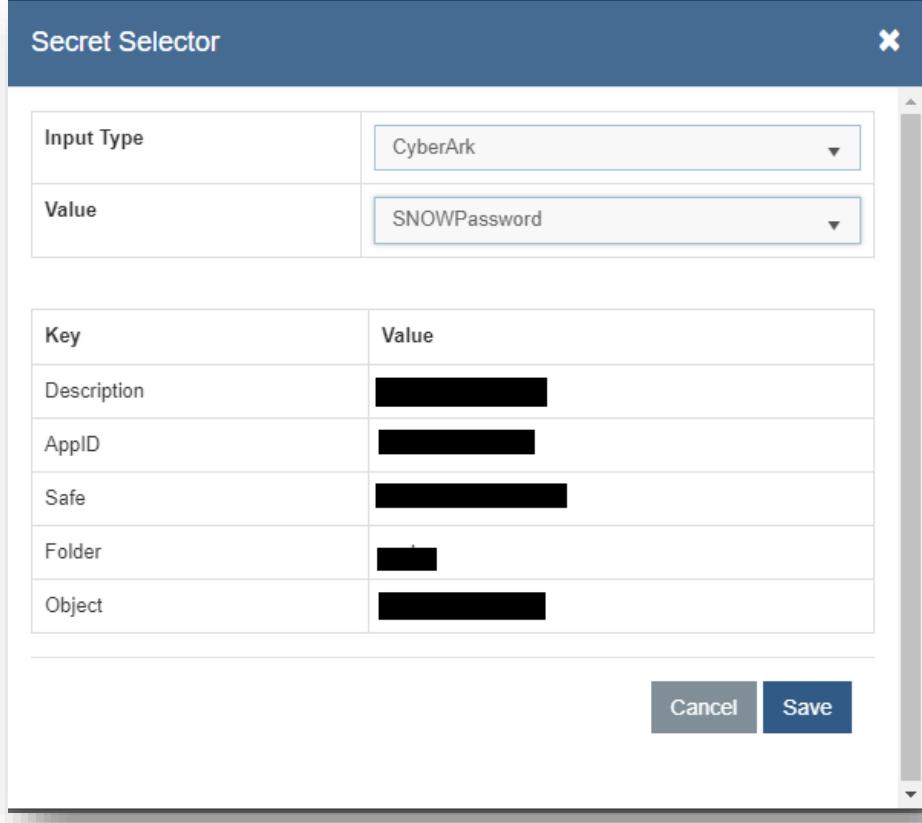


Figure 180 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 32 – Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Figure 181 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters

		Add Authentication Parameters			Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action	
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
client_secret	<clientsrcet>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Figure 182 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentPushStagingModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
#Start_Date#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentPushStagingModifiedDate
#End_Date#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 183 – URL Path Parameters

- Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

```
Response Body -
```

```
{"result": [{

    "TicketNumber": "INC0303860",

    "Summary": "testing",

    "Description": "testing data",

    "AssignedGroup": "02cc6a39376e4f00c72b2b2943990e69",

    "StatusCode": "1",

    "CreationDate": "2020-05-06 12:06:05.000",

    "LastModifiedDate": "2020-05-06 12:06:05.000",

    "ClosedDate": "2020-05-06 12:26:05.000",

    "sys_id": "2b535ab3dbc988506d7550d3dc96190e",

    "Col1": "",

    "Col2": "A",

    "Col3": "A",

    "Col4": "A",

    "Col5": "A"

}]

}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below:

Table 33– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.Summary

Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.Description
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.CreationDate
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.StatusCode
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.ClosedDate
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.Description
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.CreationDate
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.StatusCode
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.ClosedDate
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 184 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 34– Sample Optional Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_id

Optional

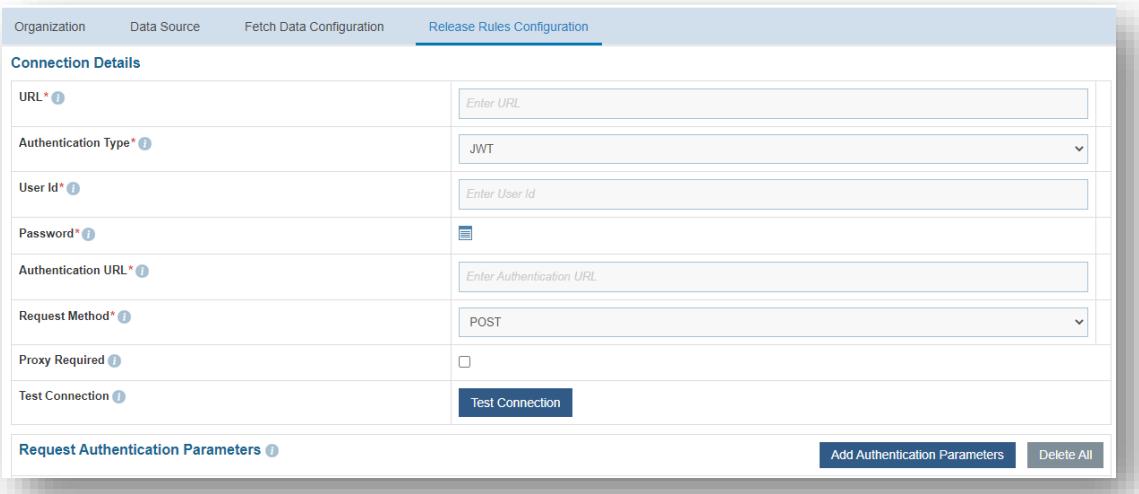
Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup	
Col1	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 185 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.

- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** -
<https://<url>.cherwellondemand.com/CherwellAPI/api/V1/savebusinessobjectbatch>
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously. For e.g., **JWT**.
 - **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Connection Details	
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="text"/> (Note icon)
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>	

Figure 186 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value	***** <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

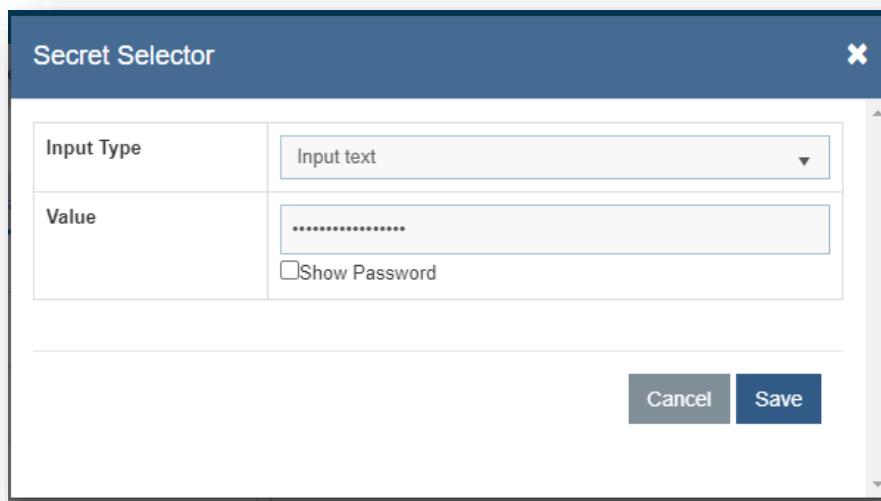


Figure 187 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

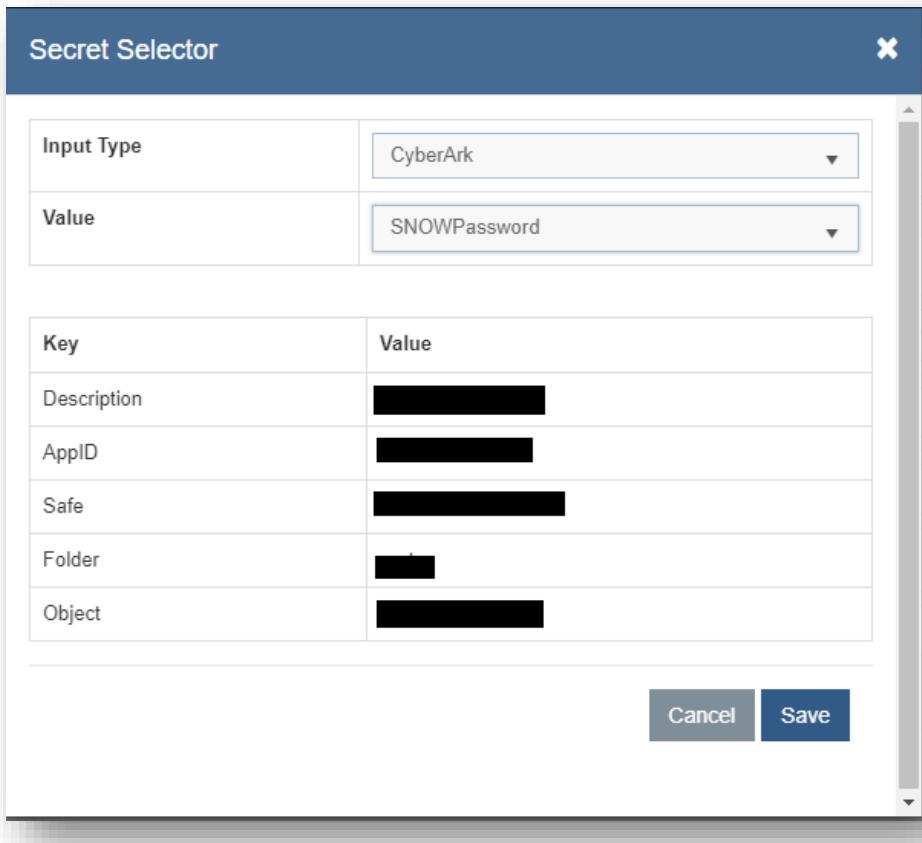
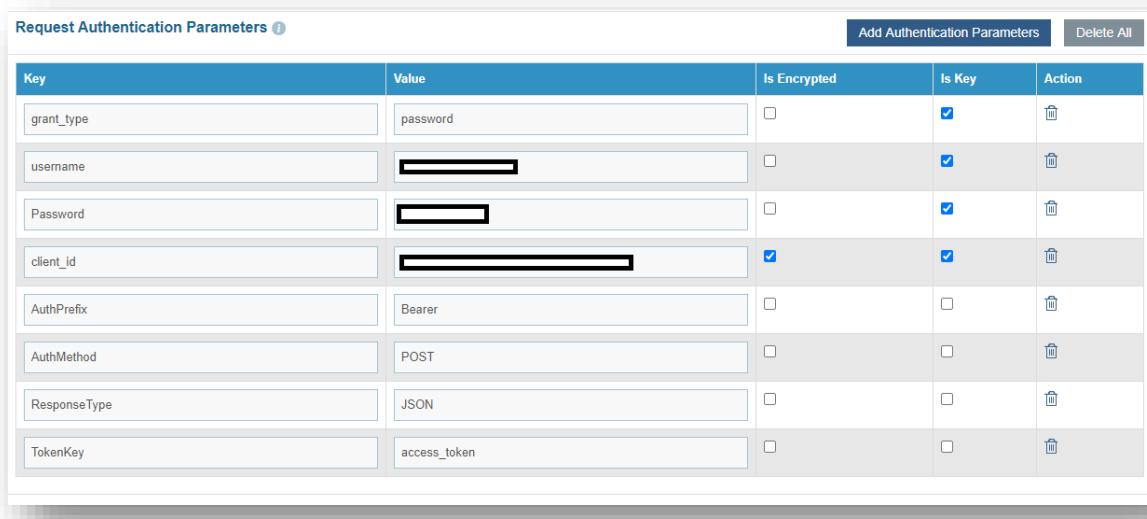


Figure 188 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** - If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table

Table 35 – Sample Authentication Parameters

Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
grant_type	password	N	Y
username	<username>	N	Y
Password	<password>	Y	Y
client_id	<client_id>	N	Y
AuthPrefix	Bearer	N	N
AuthMethod	POST	N	N
ResponseType	JSON	N	N
TokenKey	access_token	N	N



Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
grant_type	password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
username	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Password	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	[REDACTED]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 189 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters)

- **Request Body** - In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body –

```
{
  "saveRequests": [
    {
      "request": {
        "method": "POST",
        "url": "https://api.example.com/v1/auth/login",
        "headers": {
          "Content-Type": "application/json"
        },
        "body": {
          "username": "user@example.com",
          "password": "P@ssw0rd"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"busObId": "6dd53665c0c24cab86870a21cf6434ae",

"busObPublicId": null,

"busObRecId": "#sys_id#",

"cacheKey": null,

"cacheScope": "Tenant",

"fields": [

{



"dirty": true,



"displayName": null,



"fieldId": "9339fc404e8d5299b7a7c64de79ab81a1c1ff4306c",



"html": null,



"name": null,



"value": "Service Desk"



},



{



"dirty": true,



"displayName": null,



"fieldId": "9339fc404e4c93350bf5be446fb13d693b0bb7f219",



"html": null,



"name": null,



"value": ""



},



{



"dirty": true,



"displayName": null,



"fieldId": "5eb3234ae1344c64a19819eda437f18d",
```

```
        "html": null,  
  
        "name": null,  
  
        "value": "Assigned"  
  
    },  
  
],  
  
"persist": true  
,  
  
{  
  
    "busObId": "934d8181ba9d3a6a506d7643e1bc71f70fa9b47412",  
  
    "busObPublicId": null,  
  
    "busObRecId": null,  
  
    "cacheKey": null,  
  
    "cacheScope": "Tenant",  
  
    "fields": [  
  
        {  
  
            "dirty": true,  
  
            "displayName": null,  
  
            "fieldId": "9341223bbcef1e2b8dfa6048a2bb4be1e94bad60ac",  
  
            "html": null,  
  
            "name": null,  
  
            "value": "#Reassign_comment#"  
  
        },  
  
        {  
  
            "dirty": true,  
  
            "displayName": null,  
  
            "fieldId": "9341222c4b89e253dd22b64d1fb16d0008bef6971f",  
  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

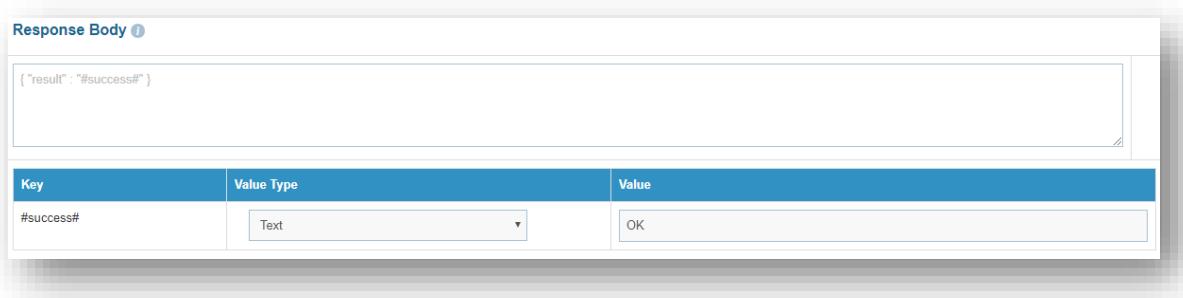
```
        "html": null,  
  
        "name": null,  
  
        "value": "#ticket_sys_id#"  
  
    }  
  
,  
  
    "persist": true  
  
}  
  
,  
  
"stopOnError": true}
```



Figure 190 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

```
Response Body -  
  
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```



The screenshot shows the 'Response Body' configuration section. It contains a JSON object with a single key: "result": "#success#". Below this, there is a table for mapping keys to values:

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

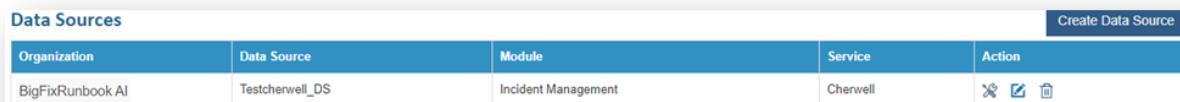
Figure 191 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 36– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps:
 - Go to Action tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.



The screenshot shows the 'Data Sources' table. It has columns for Organization, Data Source, Module, Service, and Action. There is one row visible:

Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action
BigFixRunbook AI	Testcherwell_DS	Incident Management	Cherwell	  

Figure 192 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column field** and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in Cherwell in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.

Manage Entry Criteria

Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e0f5e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			X

Figure 193 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- To configure the Release rules for the data source created earlier, perform the below steps:
 - Go to Action Tab →Runbooks →Manage Rules.
 - Select the **Organization** and the data source created from **Data Source** dropdown.

Manage Release Rules

Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI	
Data Source*	Testcherwell_DS (Incident Management)	
<input type="button" value="Add New"/> <input type="button" value="Save Rule"/>		
Rule Name	Parameters	Actions
-No Rule--		

Figure 194 – Manage Release Rules

- Click on corresponding to **-No Rule-**
- Map the parameters #sys_id# to the column in which sys_id was mapped while performing the mandatory parameter mapping while data source creation.
- Mention the reason for releasing ticket in #reassign_comments#.
- Map #ticket_sys_id# again to the column in which sys_id was mapped while performing the mandatory parameter mapping while data source creation.

Parameters

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#sys_id#	Table Columns	Col1
#Reassign_comment#	Text	Reassigning incident as the automation tool cannot resolve it.
#ticket_sys_id#	Table Columns	Col1

Cancel OK

Figure 195 – Manage Release Rules (cont.)

- Click **OK**.

Manage Release Rules

Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI
Data Source*	Testcherwell_DS (Incident Management)

Add New **Save Rule**

Rule Name	Parameters	Actions
--No Rule--	Col1,Reassigning incident as the automation tool cannot resolve it.,Col1	

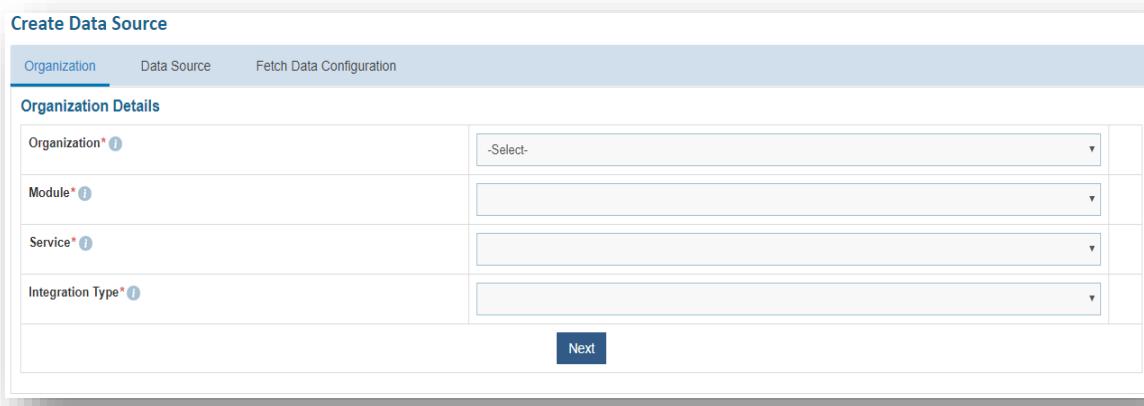
Figure 196 – Manage Release Rules (cont.)

- Click **Save Rule**.

4.4.2 Service Request Task Management

To create a data source for Service Request Task Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Release Rules Configuration



The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source' interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Organization' (which is selected and highlighted in blue), 'Data Source', and 'Fetch Data Configuration'. Below the tabs is a section titled 'Organization Details' containing four input fields: 'Organization*', 'Module*', 'Service*', and 'Integration Type*'. Each field has a dropdown arrow icon to its right. At the bottom right of the form is a dark blue 'Next' button.

Figure 197 – Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - In the **Module** field, select **Service Request Task**, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the service request task tickets.
 - In the **Service** field, select **Cherwell Tool** as we are configuring the data source for Cherwell
 - In the **Integration Type** field, select **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Organization Details			
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI		
Module*	Service Request Task		
Service*	CherwellTool		
Integration Type*	REST API		
Next			

Figure 198 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if you want to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Data Source			
Name*	TestSR_Cherwell		
Timezone*	GMT		
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Seed limit*	1000		
Back Next			

Figure 199 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, populate the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - `http://<iAutomate_API_URL>/iAutomateAPI/Request/GetSRTicketData/<Org_ID>?start_date=>#Start_Date#&end_date=<#End_Date#&`
- Here, < iAutomate_API_URL > is the API URL of BigFix Runbook AI where Push APIs are present and <Org_ID> is the OrgID for the organization for which you are creating the data source. It is available in Organization Master in Database.
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0

The user details that are entered here should be an API User

Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -

- User Id
- Password

Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -

- User Id
- Password
- Authentication URL

- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Connection Details	
URL* 	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* 	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* 	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* 	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* 	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* 	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required 	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection 	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>
Request Authentication Parameters  <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>	

Figure 200 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- For **Password**, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key

Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

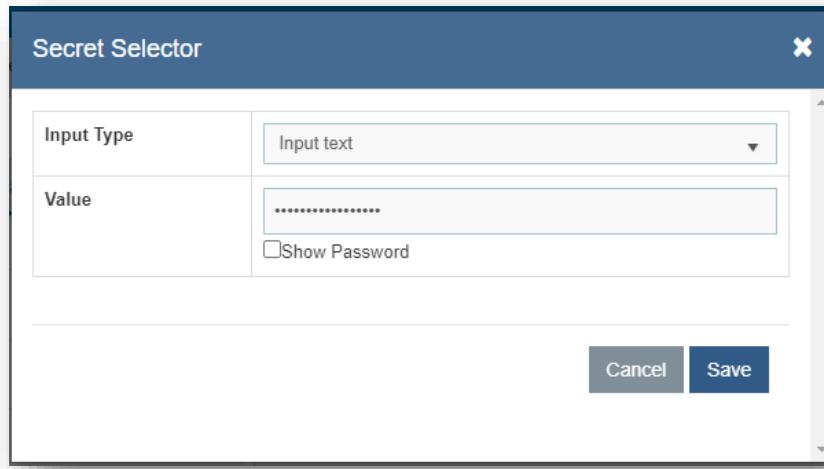


Figure 201 – Password in plaintext

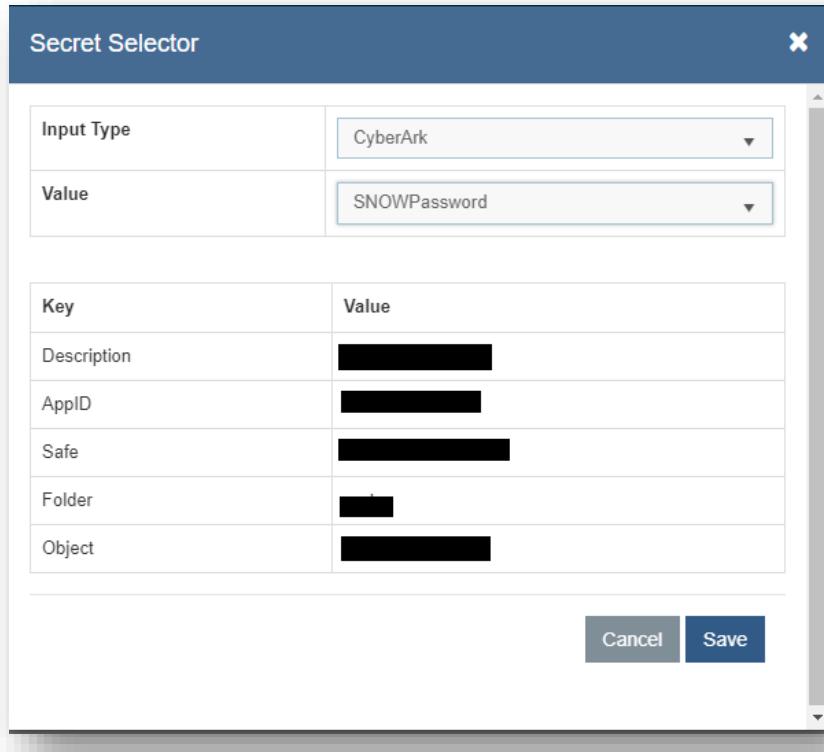


Figure 202 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.

- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 37 – Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Figure 203 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ					Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action		
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
client_secret	<clientsrcet>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Figure 204 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsingSRTaskPushStagingModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
#Start_Date#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingSRTaskPushStagingModifiedDate
#End_Date#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 205 – URL Path Parameters

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{"result": [{

    "TicketNumber": "SRTask0303863",

    "Summary": "testing",

    "Description": "testing data",

    "RequestItemId": "12345",

    "SRIId": "2b535ab3dbc988506d7550d3dc96190e",

    "AssignedGroup": "",

    "StatusCode": "1",

    "CreationDate": "2020-05-07 05:06:05.000",

    "LastModifiedDate": "2020-05-07 05:54:54.000",

    "sys_id": "",

    "Col1": "",

    "Col2": "",

    "Col3": "",

    "Col4": "",

    "Col5": "",

    "iAutomate_CreatedDateInGMT": "2020-05-08
09:14:24.903",

    "iAutomate_UpdatedDateInGMT": "2020-05-08
09:14:24.903"

}]}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.

- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below:

Table 38– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.Description
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.StatusCode
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate
RequestItemId	JSON.Keys	result.0.RequestItemId
SRId	JSON.Keys	result.0.SRId
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.CreationDate

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.Description
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.StatusCode
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate
RequestItemId	JSON Keys	result.0.RequestItemId
SRId	JSON Keys	result.0.SRId
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.CreationDate

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 206 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 39– Sample Optional Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_id

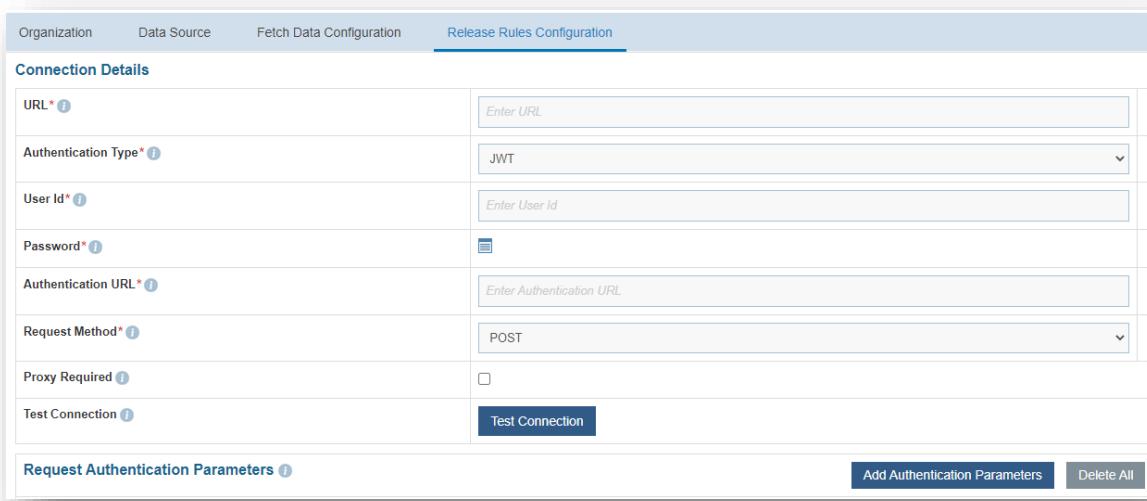
Optional 

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup	
Col1	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 207 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - <https://<url>>.
cherwellondemand.com/CherwellAPI/api/V1/savebusinessobjectbatch
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously. For e.g., **JWT**.
 - **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

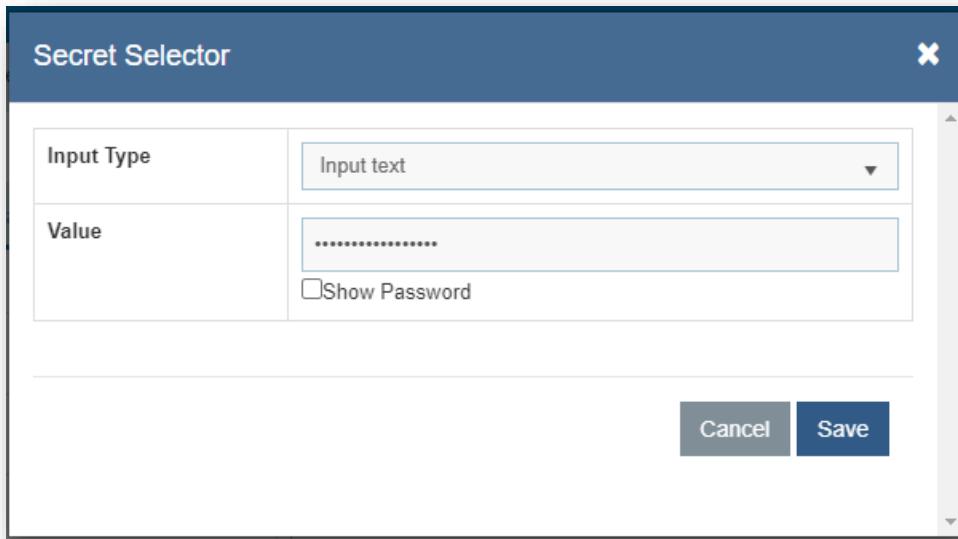


Connection Details

URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection	
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Add Authentication Parameters Delete All </div>	

Figure 208 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- For **Password**, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.



Secret Selector

Input Type	<input type="text" value="Input text"/>
Value	<input type="text" value="*****"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel **Save**

Figure 209 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk												
Value	SNOWPassword												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td>[REDACTED]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AppID</td> <td>[REDACTED]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Safe</td> <td>[REDACTED]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Folder</td> <td>[REDACTED]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Object</td> <td>[REDACTED]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Key	Value	Description	[REDACTED]	AppID	[REDACTED]	Safe	[REDACTED]	Folder	[REDACTED]	Object	[REDACTED]
Key	Value												
Description	[REDACTED]												
AppID	[REDACTED]												
Safe	[REDACTED]												
Folder	[REDACTED]												
Object	[REDACTED]												
<input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/>													

Figure 210 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- Request Authentication Parameters - If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table

Table 40– Sample Authentication Parameters

Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
grant_type	password	N	Y
username	<username>	N	Y
Password	<password>	Y	Y
client_id	<client_id>	N	Y
AuthPrefix	Bearer	N	N
AuthMethod	POST	N	N
ResponseType	JSON	N	N
TokenKey	access_token	N	N

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
grant_type	password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
username	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Password	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	[REDACTED]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 211 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters)

- **Request Body** - In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body -

```
{
    "busObjId": "946004f5f680a57b6747774eda9a6fa2f5d0e73db1",
    "cacheScope": "Tenant",
    "fields": [
        {
            "dirty": true,
            "displayName": "Task RecID",
            "fieldId": "946005353974025498ed1d4068936d72c8992d015c",
            "value": "#sys_id#"
        },
        {
            "dirty": true,
            "displayName": "Parent RecID",
            "fieldId": "9460053dd53d9888efddc34d3db0360cc5be25f567",
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "value": "#SR_sys_id#"

    } ,

    {

        "dirty": true,

        "displayName": "Journal Details",

        "fieldId": "946005008899c5f5c31caa43c99083519668f0ff33",

        "value": "#reassign_comment#"

    } ,

    {

        "dirty": true,

        "displayName": "Ticket Number",

        "fieldId": "94602e208e8947bff420df4016b30962152556d5e2",

        "value": "#ticket_number#"

    } ,

    {

        "dirty": true,

        "displayName": "Assignment Team",

        "fieldId": "946005013472134fdc1b0649a685d41a4c73f6e179",

        "value": "Service Desk"

    } ,

    {

        "dirty": true,

        "displayName": "Status",

        "fieldId": "946004ff47672c8cda67da43a1945ce56f2f617855",

        "value": "New"

    } ,

    {
```

```

        "dirty": true,
        "displayName": "Task Type",
        "fieldId": "946004feb10853e55a192849c780773b2133028cc0",
        "value": "SR Task"
    },
    {
        "dirty": true,
        "displayName": "Reassigning",
        "fieldId": "946005a199ecde0a9cf0b748bb94e4040c2007540f",
        "value": "True"
    }
],
"persist": true
}

```

Request Body

```
{
    "busObjId": "946004f5f680a57b6747774eda9a6fa2f5d0e73db1",
    "cacheScope": "Tenant",
    "fields": [
        {
            "Key": "#sys_id#",
            "Value": "#reassign_comment#"
        },
        {
            "Key": "#SR_sys_id#",
            "Value": "#ticket_number#"
        }
    ]
}
```

Figure 212 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

Response Body

```
{ "result": "#success#" }
```

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

Figure 213 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 41– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps:
 - Go to Actions tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.

Data Sources

Data Sources					Create Data Source
Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action	
BigFixRunbook AI	TestSR_Cherwell	Service Request Task	Cherwell	  	

Figure 214 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in Cherwell in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.

Manage Entry Criteria

Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e0f5e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			X

Figure 215 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- To configure the Release rules for the data source created earlier, perform the below steps:
 - Go to Actions Tab → Runbooks and click Manage Rules.
 - Select the **Organization** and the data source created from **Data Source** dropdown.

Manage Release Rules

Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI	
Data Source*	TestSR_Cherwell (Service Request Task)	
<input type="button" value="Add New"/> <input type="button" value="Save Rule"/>		
Rule Name	Parameters	Actions
-No Rule--		

Figure 216 – Manage Release Rules

- Click on corresponding to **-No Rule-**.
- Map the parameters #sys_id# to the column in which sys_id was mapped while performing the mandatory parameter mapping while data source creation.
- Mention the reason for releasing ticket in #reassign_comments#.
- Map # SR_sys_id # again to the column in which SRId was mapped while performing the mandatory parameter mapping while data source creation.

Parameters

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#sys_id#	Table Columns	Col1
#reassign_comment#	Text	reassigning ticket to service desk
#SR_sys_id#	Table Columns	SRId
#ticket_number#	Table Columns	TicketNumber

Cancel OK

Figure 217 – Manage Release Rules (cont.)

- Click **OK**.

Manage Release Rules

Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI
Data Source*	TestSR_Cherwell (Service Request Task)

Add New Save Rule

Rule Name	Parameters	Actions
--No Rule--	Col1,reassigning ticket to service desk,SRId,TicketNumber	

Figure 218 – Manage Release Rules (cont.)

- Click Save Rule.

4.4.3 Change Request Task Management

To create a data source for Change Request Task Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions tab → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Release Rules Configuration

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization* ⓘ	-Select-	
Module* ⓘ		
Service* ⓘ		
Integration Type* ⓘ		
Next		

Figure 219 – Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module** as **Change Request Task** since we are configuring this data source for pulling the change request task tickets.
 - Select the **Service** as **Cherwell Tool** as we are configuring the data source for Cherwell
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Organization Details			
Organization* ⓘ	BigfixRunbookAI		
Module* ⓘ	Change Request Task		
Service* ⓘ	CherwellTool		
Integration Type* ⓘ	REST API		
Next			

Figure 220 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,

- Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
- Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
- Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
- Select **Analysis Enabled?** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
- Click Next.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration										
Data Source <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name*</td> <td>TestCR_Cherwell</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Timezone*</td> <td>GMT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Timestamp</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Analysis Enabled</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Seed limit*</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> </table>				Name*	TestCR_Cherwell	Timezone*	GMT	Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>	Seed limit*	1000
Name*	TestCR_Cherwell												
Timezone*	GMT												
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Seed limit*	1000												
<input type="button" value="Back"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>													

Figure 221 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - `http://<iAutomate_API_URL>/iAutomateAPI/Request/GetChangeTicketData/<Org_ID>?start_date=&#Start_Date#&end_date=&#End_Date#&</code>
• Here, <iAutomate_API_URL> is the API URL of BigFix Runbook AI where Push APIs are present and <Org_ID> is the OrgID for the organization for which you are creating the data source. It is available in Organization Master in Database.
• Authentication Type – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0

</div>
<div>
<p>The user details that are entered here should be an API User</p>
</div>
<div>
<p>Selection of Basic / Windows requires you to enter -</p>
</div>
<div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none;">
○ User Id
○ Password.

</div>
<div>
<p>Selection of JWT / OAuth 2.0 requires you to enter -</p>
</div>
<div>
 Copyright © 2023 HCL Tech
</div>
<div>
 184 | Page
</div>`

- User Id
- Password
- Authentication URL
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Connection Details

URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="text"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>	

Figure 222 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- For **Password**, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

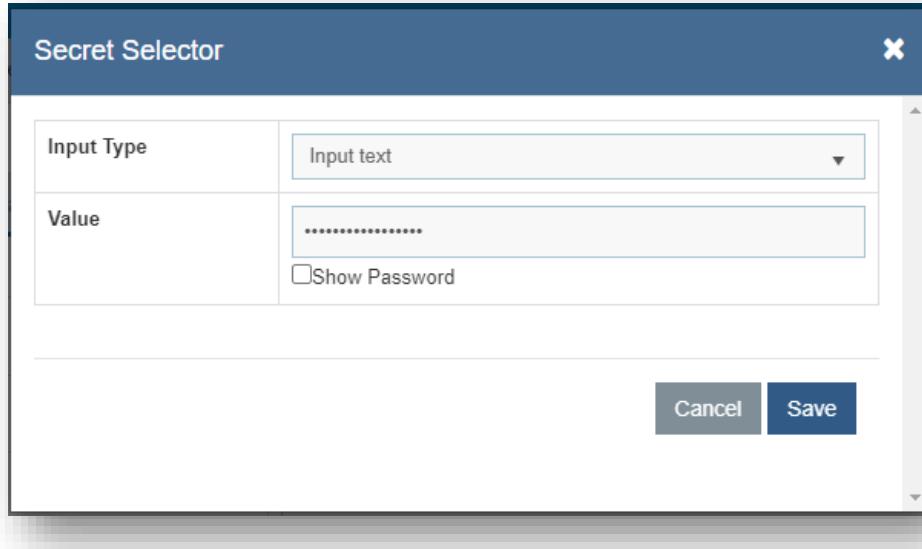


Figure 223 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

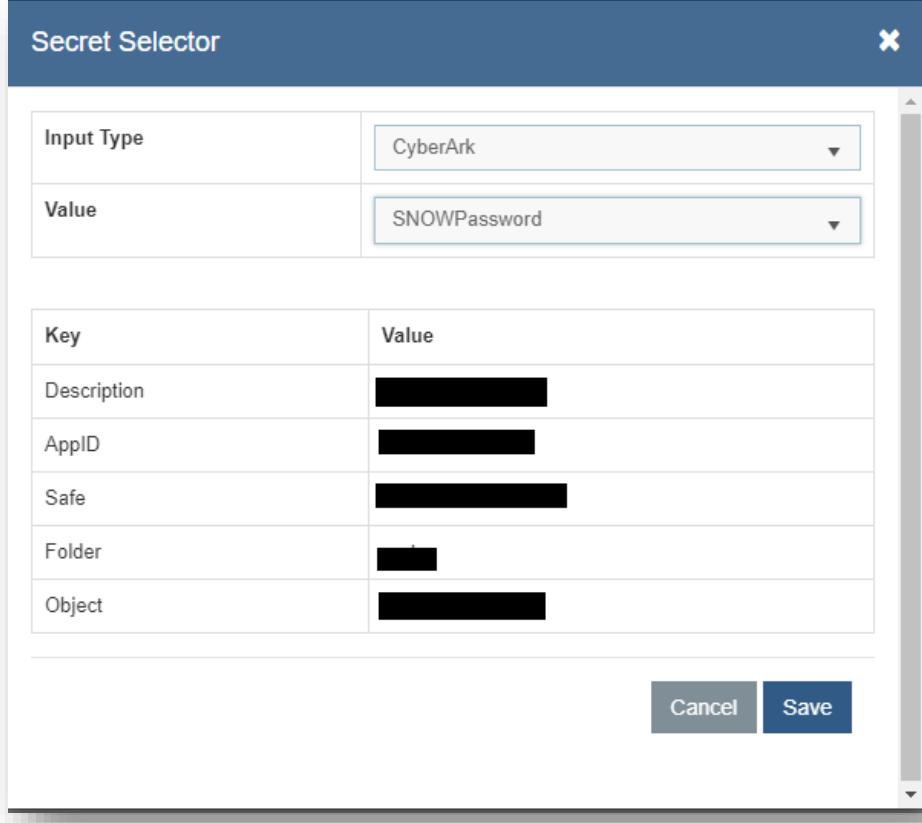


Figure 224 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 42– Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Request Authentication Parameters		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 225 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters

		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_secret	<clientscret>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 226 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetFromDateTimeUsingChangeTaskPushStagingModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
#Start_Date#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingChangeTaskPushStagingModifiedDate
#End_Date#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Request Header Parameters

Add Request Header

Delete All

Figure 227 – URL Path Parameters

- Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{  
  "result": [  
    {  
      "TicketNumber": "12662",  
      "Summary": "Test Task",  
      "Description": "Test Task",  
      "AssignedGroup":  
        "945e4f5b7ba0108fd5ba6d4685ab66fce83af21369",  
      "ChangeId":  
        "945f06a5aeb28c6a4fd6c4488a860863594361e721",  
      "StatusCode": "1",  
      "LastModifiedDate": "2020-05-13 05:11:47.000",  
      "sys_id":  
        "945f06b5cf9a2367a851ef48c99e87910fbe656fcf",  
      "CreationDate": "2020-05-13 05:08:10.000",  
      "Col1": "",  
      "Col2": "",  
      "Col3": "",  
      "Col4": "",  
      "Col5": "",  
      "iAutomate_CreatedDateInGMT": "2020-05-13  
05:29:47.987",  
      "iAutomate_UpdatedDateInGMT": "2020-05-13  
05:29:47.987"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

        ]
    }

```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 43– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.Description
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.StatusCode
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate
ChangeId	JSON.Keys	result.0.ChangeId
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.CreationDate

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.Description
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.StatusCode
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate
ChangeId	JSON Keys	result.0.ChangeId
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.CreationDate

[Add Response Parameter](#) |
 [Delete All](#)

Figure 228 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 44– Sample Optional Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_id

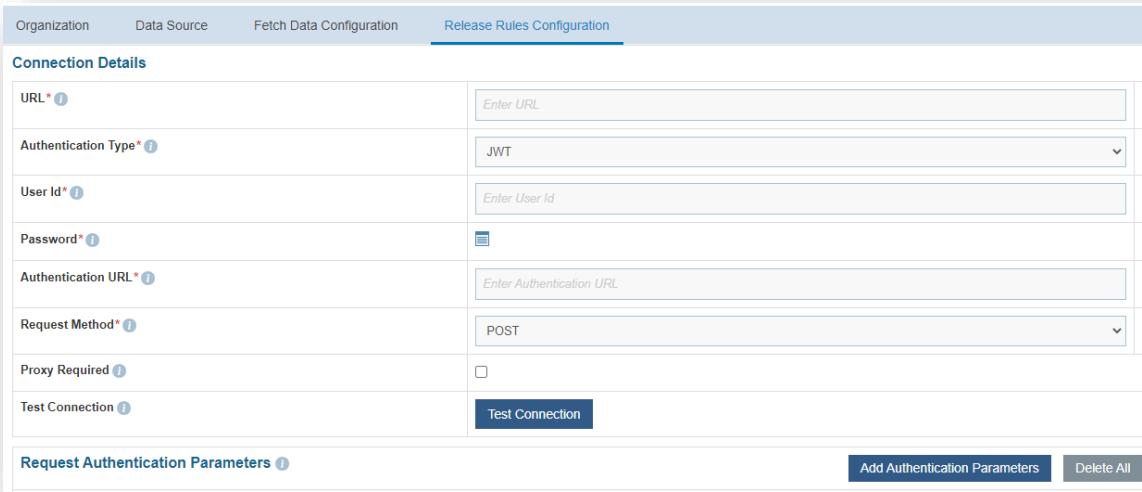
Optional ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup	
Col1	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 229 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - <https://<url>>. cherwellondemand.com/CherwellAPI/api/V1/savebusinessobjectbatch
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously. For e.g., **JWT**.
 - **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

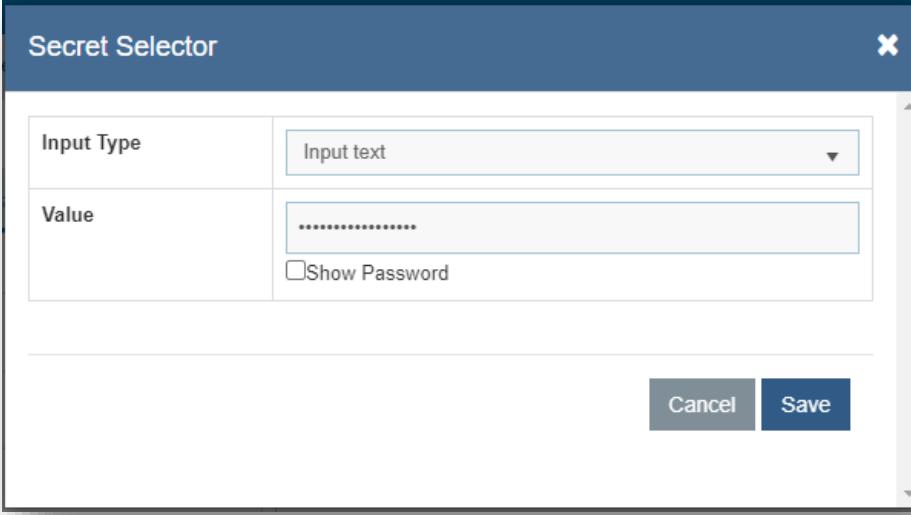


Connection Details

URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection	
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <div style="float: right;"> Add Authentication Parameters Delete All </div>	

Figure 230 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- For **Password**, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.



Secret Selector

Input Type	<input type="text" value="Input text"/>
Value	<input type="password" value="....."/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel **Save**

Figure 231 – Password in plaintext

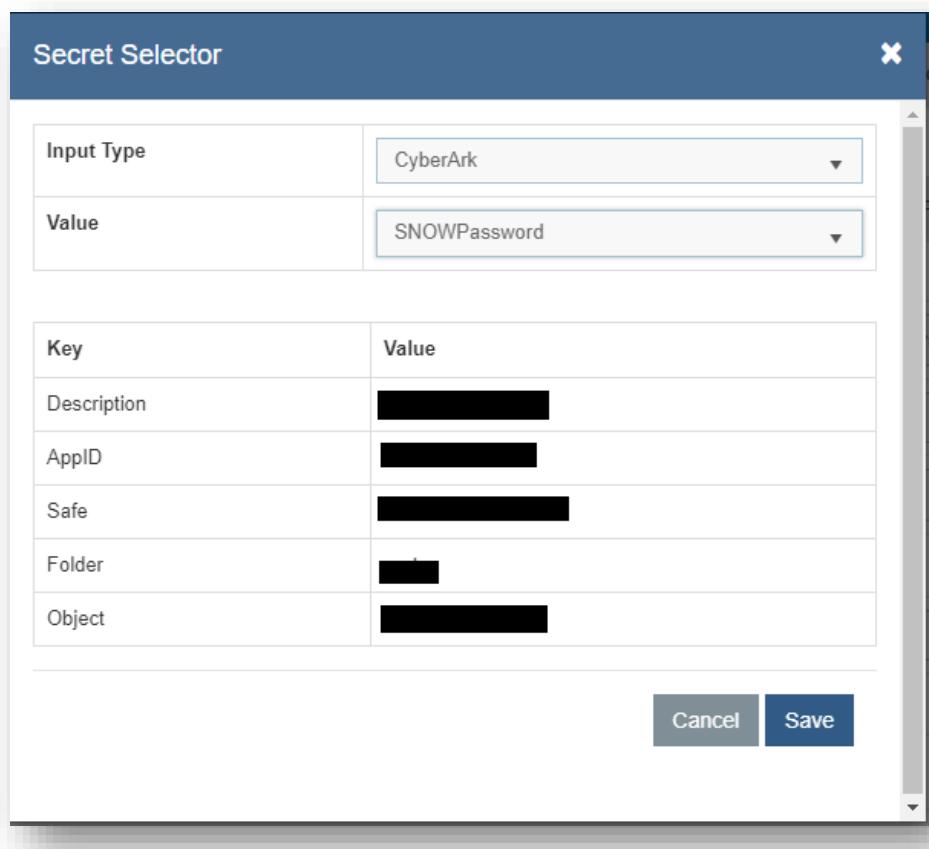


Figure 232 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- Request Authentication Parameters - If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the Authentication Type, **JWT**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table

Table 45– Sample Authentication Parameters

Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
grant_type	password	N	Y
username	<username>	N	Y
Password	<password>	Y	Y
client_id	<client_id>	N	Y
AuthPrefix	Bearer	N	N
AuthMethod	POST	N	N
ResponseType	JSON	N	N
TokenKey	access_token	N	N

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
grant_type	password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
username	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Password	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	[REDACTED]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 233 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters)

- **Request Body** - In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body -

```
{
    "busObjId": "946004f5f680a57b6747774eda9a6fa2f5d0e73db1",
    "cacheScope": "Tenant",
    "fields": [
        {
            "dirty": true,
            "displayName": "Task RecID",
            "fieldId": "946005353974025498ed1d4068936d72c8992d015c",
            "value": "#sys_id#"
        },
        {
            "dirty": true,
            "displayName": "Ticket Number",
            "fieldId": "94602e208e8947bff420df4016b30962152556d5e2",
            "value": "#sys_id#"
        }
    ]
}
```

```
"value": "#ticket_number#"

} ,

{

  "dirty": true,

  "displayName": "Parent RecID",

  "fieldId": "9460053dd53d9888efddc34d3db0360cc5be25f567",

  "value": "#change_sys_id#"

} ,

{

  "dirty": true,

  "displayName": "Journal Details",

  "fieldId": "946005008899c5f5c31caa43c99083519668f0ff33",

  "value": "#Reassign_comment#"

} ,

{

  "dirty": true,

  "displayName": "Assignment Team",

  "fieldId": "946005013472134fdc1b0649a685d41a4c73f6e179",

  "value": "GBP Change Management"

} ,

{

  "dirty": true,

  "displayName": "Status",

  "fieldId": "946004ff47672c8cda67da43a1945ce56f2f617855",

  "value": "Acknowledged"

} ,
```

```

        "dirty": true,
        "displayName": "Task Type",
        "fieldId": "946004feb10853e55a192849c780773b2133028cc0",
        "value": "Change Task"
    },
    {
        "dirty": true,
        "displayName": "Reassigning",
        "fieldId": "946005a199ecde0a9cf0b748bb94e4040c2007540f",
        "value": "True"
    }
],
"persist": true
}

```

Request Body

```
{
  "busObjId": "946004feb10853e55a192849c780773b2133028cc0",
  "cacheScope": "Tenant",
  "fields": [
    {
      "key": "#sys_id#",
      "value": "#Reassign_comment#"
    },
    {
      "key": "#change_sys_id#",
      "value": "#ticket_number#"
    }
  ]
}
```

Key
#sys_id#
#Reassign_comment#
#change_sys_id#
#ticket_number#

Figure 234 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

Response Body

```
{ "result": "#success#" }
```

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

Figure 235 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 46– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps:
 - Go to Actions tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.

Data Sources					Create Data Source
Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action	
BigFixRunbook AI	TestCR_Cherwell	Change Request Task	Cherwell	  	

Figure 236 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in Cherwell in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.

Manage Entry Criteria

Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e0f5e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			X

Figure 237 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- To configure the Release rules for the data source created earlier, perform the below steps:
 - Go to **Actions tab → Runbooks** and click **Manage Rules**.
 - Select the **Organization** and the data source created from **Data Source** dropdown.

Manage Release Rules

Organization*	BigFixRunbook AI	
Data Source*	TestCR_Cherwell (Change Request Task)	
<input type="button" value="Add New"/> <input type="button" value="Save Rule"/>		
Rule Name	Parameters	Actions
-No Rule--		

Figure 238 – Manage Release Rules

- Click on corresponding to **-No Rule-**.
- Map the parameters #sys_id# to the column in which sys_id was mapped while performing the mandatory parameter mapping while data source creation.
- Mention the reason for releasing ticket in #reassign_comments#.
- Map #change_sys_id # again to the column in which ChangId was mapped while performing the mandatory parameter mapping while data source creation.

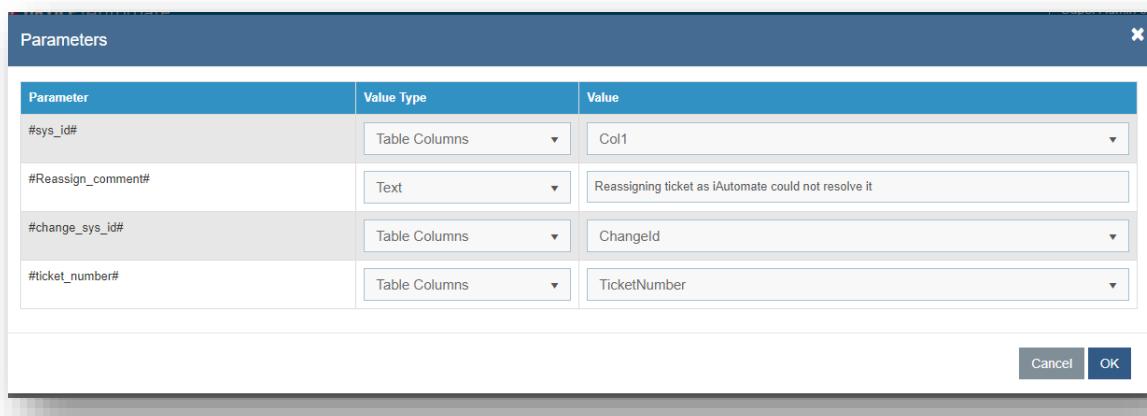
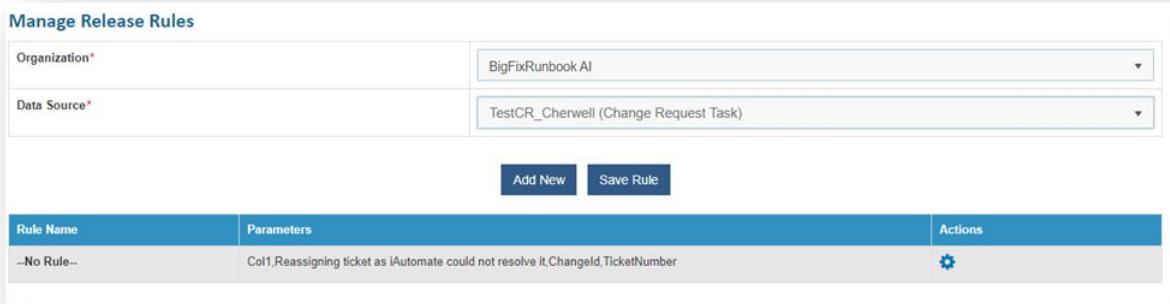


Figure 239 – Manage Release Rules (cont.)

- Click **OK**.



Rule Name	Parameters	Actions
-No Rule-	Col1,Reassigning ticket as iAutomate could not resolve it,Changeld,TicketNumber	

Figure 240 – Manage Release Rules (cont.)

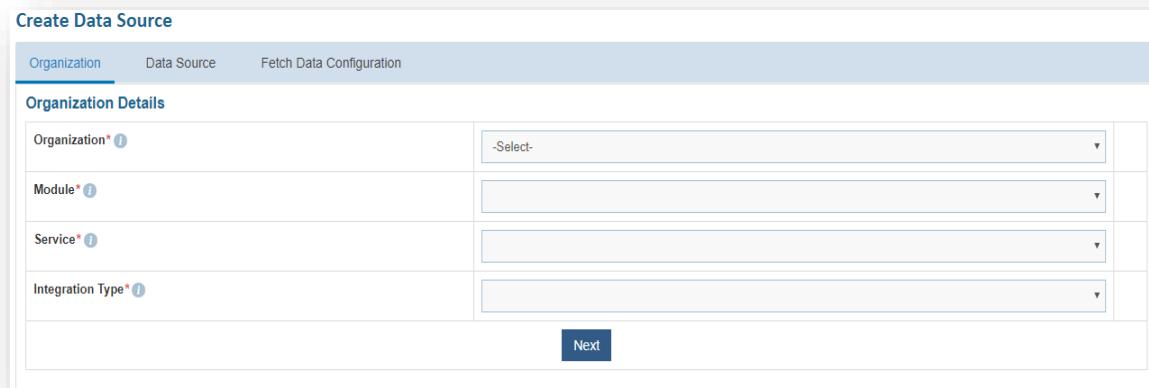
- Click **Save Rule**.

4.5 Integration with BMC Remedyforce

4.5.1 Incident Management

To create a data source for Incident Management, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Manage Rules Configuration



The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source' interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Organization', 'Data Source', and 'Fetch Data Configuration'. The 'Organization' tab is currently selected and highlighted in blue. Below the tabs, there is a section titled 'Organization Details' containing four input fields. Each field has a required indicator (*).

- 'Organization*' dropdown menu: -Select-
- 'Module*' dropdown menu: -Select-
- 'Service*' dropdown menu: -Select-
- 'Integration Type*' dropdown menu: -Select-

At the bottom right of the form area, there is a blue 'Next' button.

Figure 241 - Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module** as **Incident Management**, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the incident tickets.
 - Select the **Service** as **Remedyforce Tool** as we are configuring the data source for BMC Remedyforce.
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Organization Details			
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI		
Module*	Incident Management		
Service*	Remedyforce Tool		
Integration Type*	REST API		
Is ticket Closure Managed by iAutomate job	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Is ticket InProgress Managed by iAutomate job	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Next			

Figure 242 - Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click Next.

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Data Source					
Name*	Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI				
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05:30)				
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Back Next					

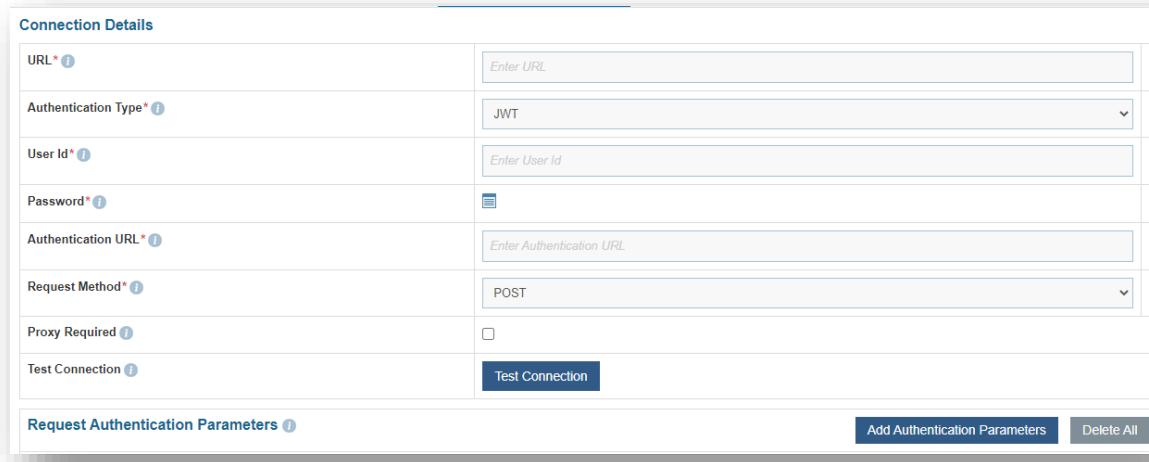
Figure 243 - Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** -
[`https://localhost/services/data/v45.0/query?q=SELECT+Fields#+from+BMCServiceDesk_Incident_c+WHERE+BMCServiceDesk_queueName_c+=+'#AssignmentGroup#+AND+BMCServiceDesk_Status_ID_c+IN+\(#State#\)`](https://localhost/services/data/v45.0/query?q=SELECT+Fields#+from+BMCServiceDesk_Incident_c+WHERE+BMCServiceDesk_queueName_c+=+'#AssignmentGroup#+AND+BMCServiceDesk_Status_ID_c+IN+(#State#))
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password.
 Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL

Here, we will be using **JWT** as the **Authentication Type**.

- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Connection Details	
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	<button>Test Connection</button>
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>	

Figure 244 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- For **Password**, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key

Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

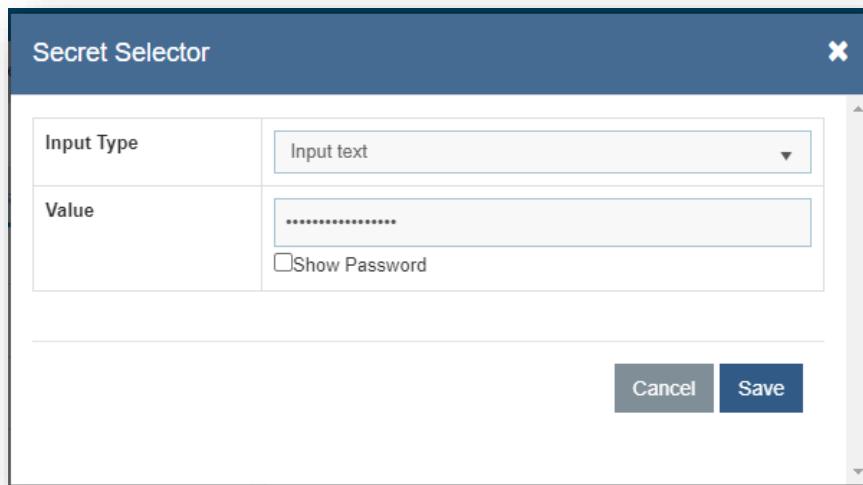


Figure 245 – Password in plaintext

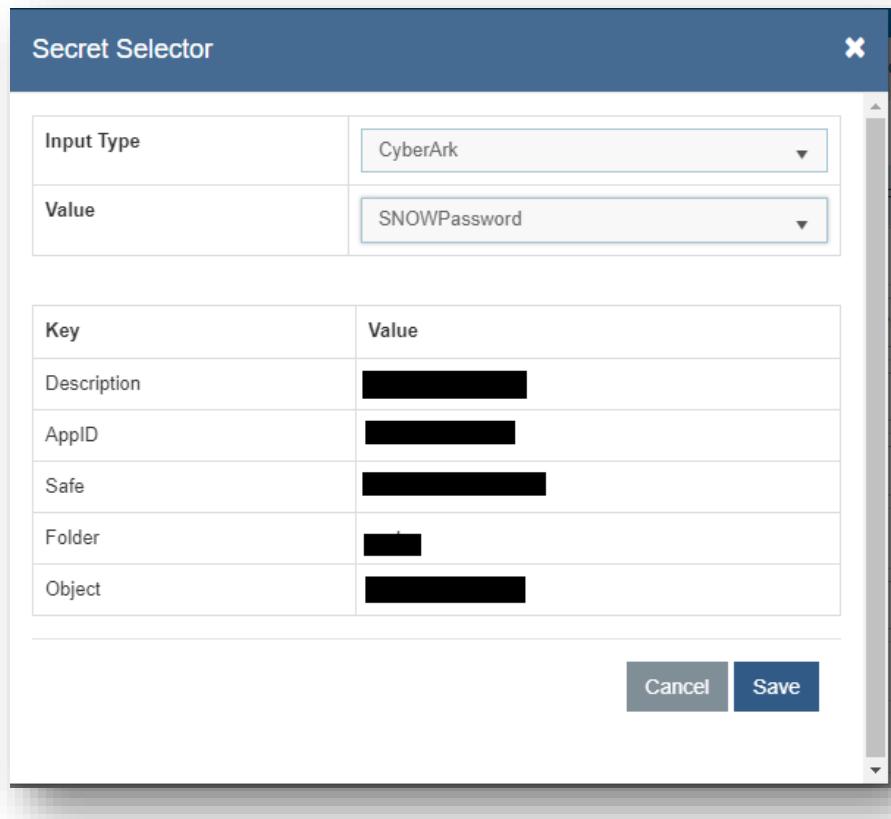


Figure 246 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table:

Table 47– Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Figure 247 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ					Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action		
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
client_secret	<clientscret>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Figure 248 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Fields#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
id,Name,CreatedDate,LastModifiedDate,BMCServiceDesk__Status__c,
BMCServiceDesk__FKStatus__c,BMCServiceDesk__shortDescription__c,BM
CServiceDesk__incidentDescription__c,BMCServiceDesk__queueName__c,
OwnerID
```

Note – These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #AssignmentGroup#

ValueType: Text

VALUE: SMI-iautomate-L2e

Key: #State#

ValueType: Text

VALUE: ''ASSIGNED'', ''OPENED'', ''IN PROGRESS''

URL Path Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
#Fields#	Text	id,Name,CreatedDate,LastModifiedDate,BMCServiceDesk__Status_ID__c,BMCSe
#AssignmentGroup#	Text	SMI-automate-L2e
#State#	Text	"ASSIGNED","OPENED","IN PROGRESS"

Figure 249 – URL Path Parameters (BMC Remedy – Incident Management)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

```
Response Body - {

    "totalSize": 1,

    "done": true,

    "records": [
        {
            "attributes": {
                "type": "BMCServiceDesk__Incident__c",
                "url":
                    "/services/data/v45.0/sobjects/BMCServiceDesk__Incident__c/a1T3H00
                    00008bssUAA"
            },
            "Id": "a1T3H0000008bssUAA",
            "Name": "00238924",
            "CreatedDate": "2020-07-14T14:48:04.000+0000",
            "LastModifiedDate": "2020-07-20T11:28:24.000+0000",
        }
    ]
}
```

```

        "BMCServicedesk__completedDate__c": "2020-07-
20T10:28:14.000+0000",
        "BMCServicedesk__Status_ID__c": "CLOSED",
        "BMCServicedesk__FKStatus__c": "a295800000NzamAAC",
        "BMCServicedesk__shortDescription__c": "Test Ticket
for BigFix Runbook AI",
        "BMCServicedesk__incidentDescription__c": "Test Ticket
for BigFix Runbook AI",
        "BMCServicedesk__queueName__c": "SMI-iautomate-L2e",
        "OwnerId": "00G3H00000W37OUAS"
    }
]
}

```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 48– Sample Mandatory Mapping Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	records.0.Name
Summary	JSON.Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__shortDescription__c
Description	JSON.Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__incidentDescription__c
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	records.0.CreatedDate
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__Status_ID__c
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__completedDate__c
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	records.0.LastModifiedDate

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	records.0.Name
Summary	JSON Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__shortDescription__c
Description	JSON Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__incidentDescription__c
CreationDate	JSON Keys	records.0.CreatedDate
StatusCode	JSON Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__Status__ID__c
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__completedDate__c
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	records.0.LastModifiedDate

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 250 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 49– Sample Optional Mapping Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__queueName__c
Col1	JSON.Keys	records.0.id
AssignedGroupUniqueld	JSON.Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__queueName__c
Status	JSON.Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__FKStatus__c

Optional

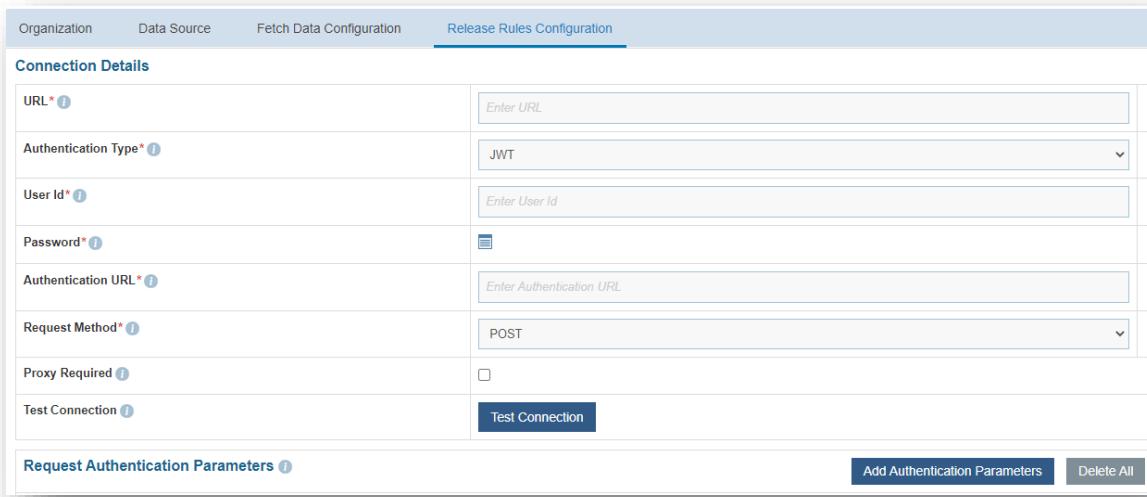
Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__queueName__c	
AssignedGroupUniqueld	JSON Keys	records.0.OwnerId	
Status	JSON Keys	records.0.BMCServicedesk__FKStatus__c	
Col1	JSON Keys	records.0.Id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 251 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.

- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - <http://localhost:8005/Release/#TicketID#>
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - Request Method – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Connection Details	
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	<button type="button">Test Connection</button>
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ Add Authentication Parameters Delete All	

Figure 252 – Test Connection

- For **Password**, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

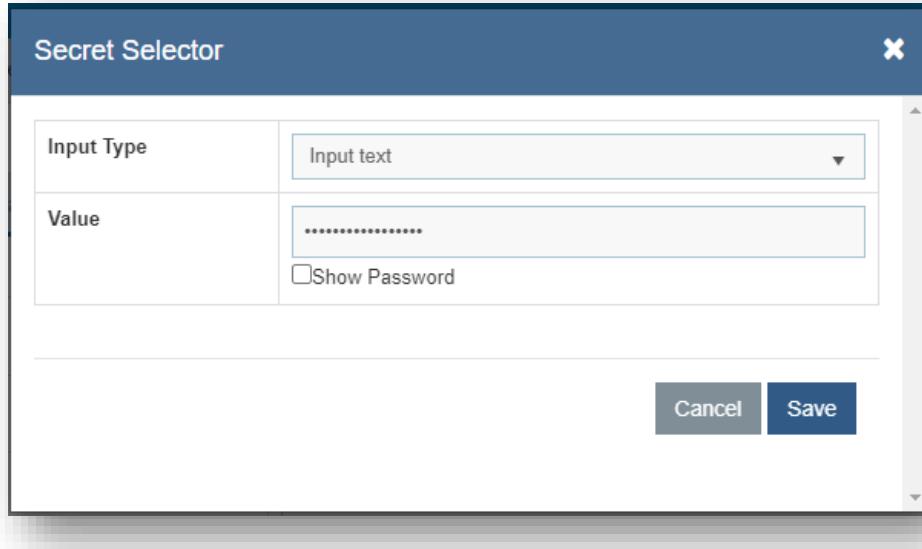


Figure 253 - Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

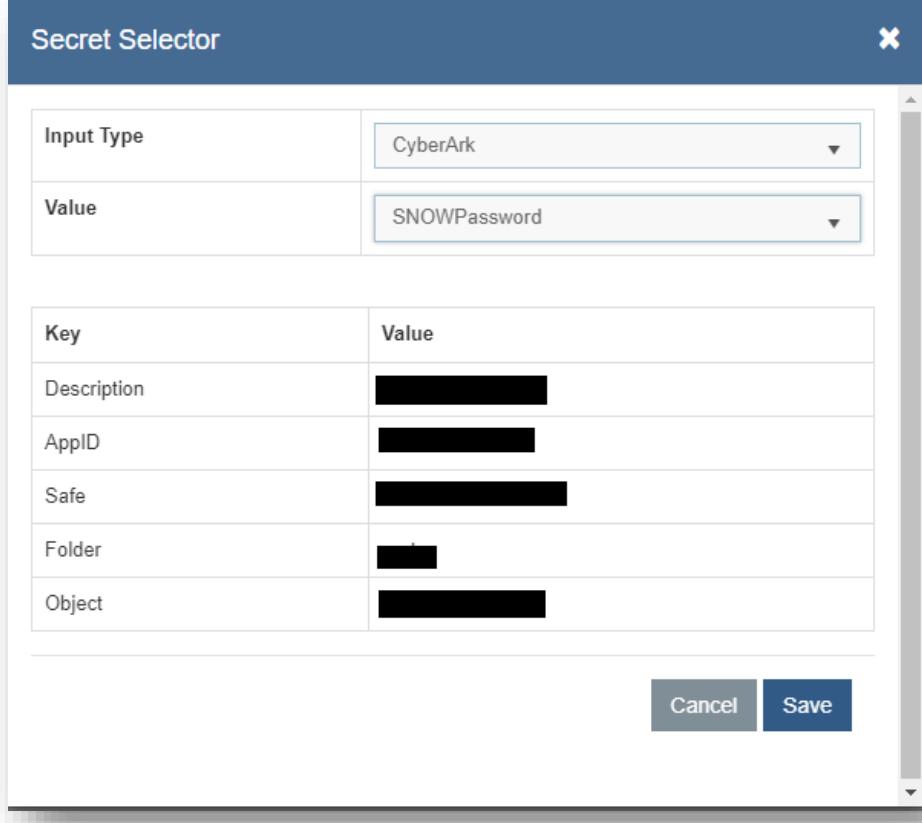


Figure 254 - Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #TicketID#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen

“Col1”

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#TicketID#	Table Columns	Col1

Figure 255 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

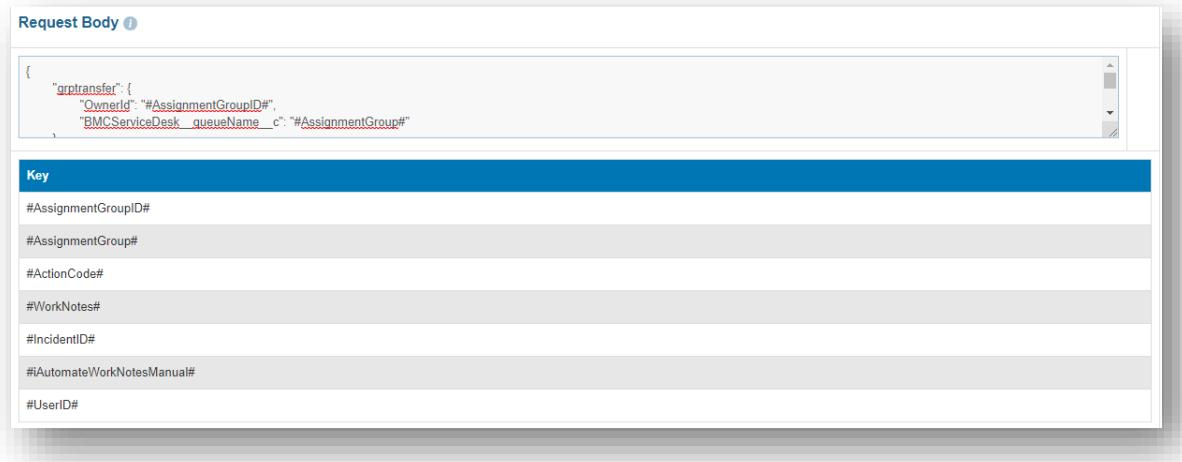
```
Request Body - {
    "grptransfer": {
        "OwnerId": "#AssignmentGroupID#",
        "BMCServicedesk__queueName__c": "#AssignmentGroup#"
    },
    "workorder": {
        "BMCServicedesk__FKAction__c": "#ActionCode#",
        "BMCServicedesk__note__c": "#WorkNotes#",
        "BMCServicedesk__FKIncident__c": "#IncidentID#",
        "BMCServicedesk__description__c": "#BigFix Runbook
AIWorkNotesManual#",
        "BMCServicedesk__FKUser__c": "#UserID#"
    }
}
```

```

    }
}

}

```



Request Body

```
{
  "grptransfer": {
    "OwnerId": "#AssignmentGroupID#",
    "BMCServiceDesk_queueName_c": "#AssignmentGroup#"
  }
}
```

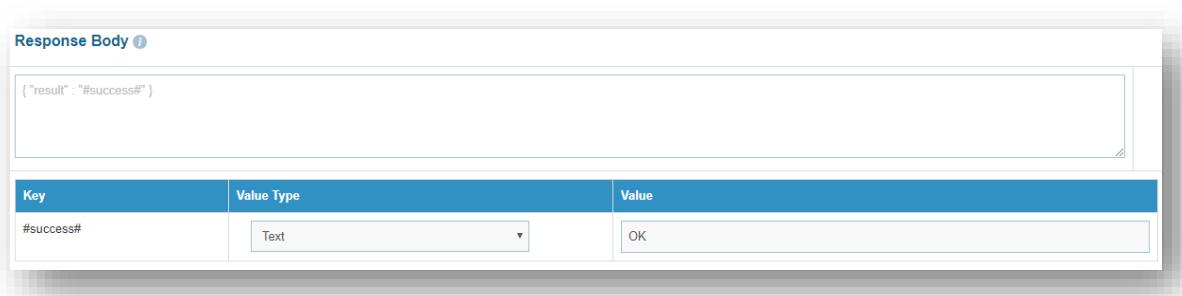
Key
#AssignmentGroupID#
#AssignmentGroup#
#ActionCode#
#WorkNotes#
#IncidentID#
#IAutomateWorkNotesManual#
#UserID#

Figure 256 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```



Response Body

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

Figure 257 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 50– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	Success
-----------	------	---------

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.

- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps:
 - Go to Action tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.

Data Sources					Create Data Source
Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action	
Dryice	Dryice_DS	Incident Management	SNOW	  	

Figure 258 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in Remedyforce in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.

Manage Entry Criteria					
Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	X
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e0f5e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			

Figure 259 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.

4.6 Integration with JIRA

4.6.1 Incident Management

For Integration of Jira ITSM tool with BigFix Runbook AI, perform the following steps:

Module Name	ITSM Tool Type
Incident Management	Jira
Service Request Task	-Select-
Change Request Task	-Select-
CMDB CI	-Select-
SR Request Item	-Select-
Service Request	-Select-
Change Request	-Select-
Event Management	-Select-
Sub-Task Management	Jira

Figure 260 – Integration with Jira ITSM Tool

Create Data Source:

- Fetch Data Configuration:
- **URL:** <URL>/rest/api/2/search?fields=#columns#&jql=issuetype=Incident AND status=Open AND updated >= "#start_date#" AND updated <= "#end_date#" ORDER BY updated DESC
- Authentication Type: Basic
- Request Method: GET
- URL Path Parameters:

Key	Value Type	Value
#columns#	Text	key,description,summary,created,updated, status,assignee,resolutiondate
#start_date#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate
#end_date#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

- Response Body:

```
{  
  
  "expand": "schema,names",  
  
  "startAt": 0,  
  
  "maxResults": 50,  
  
  "total": 3,  
  
  "issues": [  
  
    {  
  
      "expand":  
      "operations,versionedRepresentations,editmeta,changelog,renderedFi  
      elds",  
  
      "id": "10102",  
  
      "self": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/10102",  
  
      "key": "IT-48",  
  
      "fields": {  
  
        "summary": "REST ye merry gentlemen. Rest in peace",  
  
        "resolutiondate": "2021-05-  
05T13:17:10.000+0530",  
  
        "created": "2021-05-05T13:17:10.000+0530",  
  
        "description": "Creating of an issue using project keys and issue  
type names using the REST API",  
  
        "assignee": null,  
  
        "updated": "2021-05-05T13:17:10.000+0530",  
  
        "status": {  
  
          "self": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/status/1",  
  
          "description": "The issue is open and ready for the assignee to  
start work on it.",  
  
          "iconUrl":  
          "http://10.1.152.20:8080/images/icons/statuses/open.png",  
  
          "name": "Open",  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

        "id": "1",

        "statusCategory": {

            "self": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/statuscategory/2",

            "id": 2,

            "key": "new",

            "colorName": "blue-gray",

            "name": "To Do"

        }

    }

}

}

}

}

```

- Mandatory Parameter Mapping:

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ			
Key	Value Type	Value	
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	issues.0.key	▼
Summary	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.summary	▼
Description	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.description	▼
CreationDate	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.created	▼
StatusCode	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.status.id	▼
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.resolutiondate	▼
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.updated	▼

[Add Response Parameter](#)
[Delete All](#)

Figure 261 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- Optional:

Optional 

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col1	JSON Keys	issues.0.key	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 262 – Optional

Release Rule Configuration:

For release, since Jira has 3 different APIs to change the assignee, to add a comment and to add worklog. So, we are using BigFix Runbook AI's Custom Script API to update all 3 operations with one single API.

To create Custom API go to Manage Custom Script Section.

- URL: <http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/#key#/assignee>
- Authentication Type: Basic
- **UserId:** ApiUser@hcl.com
- **Password:** user_password
- Request Method: POST
- Request Body:

```
{
    "key": "#ticketId#",
    "URL": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/",
    "assignee_name": "#assignee_name#",
    "release_comment": "Ticket_released_from_BigFix_Runbook_AI"
}
```

- Response Body:

```
{"result": "#success#"}
```

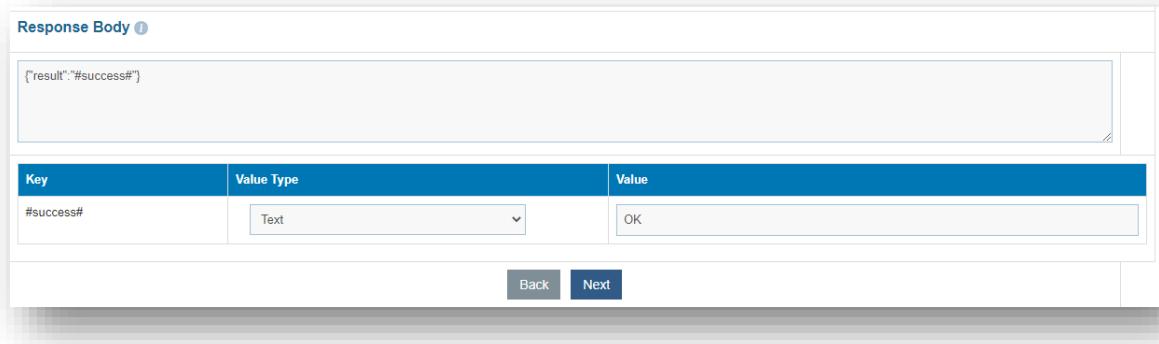


Figure 263 – Response Body

Close Rules Configuration:

- URL: <http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/#key#/transitions>
- Authentication Type: Basic
- Request Method: POST
- URL Path Parameters:

Key	Value Type	Value
#key#	Table.Columns	Col1

- Request Body:

```
{
    "update": {
        "comment": [
            {
                "add": {
                    "body": "#worknote#"
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "transition": {
        "id": "#statuscode#"
    }
}
```

```
    }  
}
```

- Response Body:

```
{ "result" : "ok" }
```

InProgress Rules Configuration:

- URL: <http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/#sysid#/transitions>
- Authentication Type: Basic
- Request Method: POST
- URL Path Parameters:

Key	Value Type	Value
#key#	Table.Columns	Col1

- Request Body:

```
{  
  
    "update": {  
  
        "comment": [  
  
            {  
  
                "add": {  
  
                    "body": "#worknote#"  
  
                }  
  
            }  
  
        ]  
  
    },  
  
    "transition": {  
  
        "id": "#statuscode#"  
  
    }  
  
}
```

- Response Body:

```
{ "result" : "ok" }
```

JsResponseConverter: After successful creation of data source,

- Go to CollectIncident job under menu Environment → Manage Jobs.
- Click on  icon. A popup will be opened.
- Go to parameter tab and search for ‘**JsResponseConverter**’ in the end. Replace its value with below string:

```
if(json.issues){for(var
result=[],i=0;i<json.issues.length;i++)result.push(json.issues[i])
;customJobObject.dataCollectorNode.data.issues=result}
```

Manage Rules:

For each of the release, close, and in-progress rules are defined as follows:

- **Release Rules**

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#assignee_name#	Text	Assignee_user
#ticketId#	Table.Columns	Col1

- **Close Rules:**

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#worknote#	Text	Ticket closed from BigFix Runbook AI
#ticketId#	Text	91

- **In Progress Rules:**

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#worknote#	Text	Ticket marked to in progress
#ticketId#	Text	31

Manage Custom Script:

To use multiple Jira APIs that are being used while releasing an incident, you need a python script that contains the calling of all required APIs.

- For that go to page Environment → Manage Custom Script → Create Script.
- Select **Input Mode** as Manual, **Script Language** as Python, enter the name of script in the **Script Name** textbox.
- Enter **Tags** (if needed) and paste below content in the **Script Text** textbox.

```
import json

import requests

import sys


try:

    ##url = "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/IT-90/assignee"
    //update assignee

    ## Mandory


    resp = json.loads(sys.argv[2])

    url = resp["URL"] + resp["key"] + "/assignee"

    payload = json.dumps({


        "name": resp["assignee_name"]

    })

    headers = {

        'Authorization': 'Basic QXNoaXNoTWlzaHJhOkluZGlhQDEyMw==',

        'Content-Type': 'application/json'

    }


```

```
response = requests.request("PUT", url, headers=headers,
data=payload)

print(response.text)

import requests

import json

import sys

##url = "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/IT-90"    //add
comment

resp = json.loads(sys.argv[2])

url = resp["URL"] + resp["key"]

payload = json.dumps({


    "update": {

        "comment": [


            {

                "add": {


                    "body": resp["release_comment"]


                }
            }
        ]
    }
}).



response = requests.request("PUT", url, headers=headers,
data=payload)
```

```
print(response.text)

import requests

import json

import sys


##url = "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/IT-90/worklog"
//add worklog

## Mandory

resp = json.loads(sys.argv[2])

url = resp["URL"] + resp["key"] + "/worklog"

payload = json.dumps({


    "comment": resp["release_comment"],

    "timeSpentSeconds": 6000

})

response = requests.request("POST", url, headers=headers,
data=payload)

print(response.text)

except Exception as e:

    message = {"Error": "Error in running Script, Error=>" + str(e)}

    message = json.dumps(message)

    code = 400

    print(str(message))
```

4.6.2 Sub-Task Management

For Integration of Jira ITSM Sub-Task with BigFix Runbook AI tool, perform the following steps:

Module Name *	ITSM Tool Type
Incident Management ⓘ	Jira
Service Request Task ⓘ	-Select-
Change Request Task ⓘ	-Select-
CMDB CI ⓘ	-Select-
SR Request Item ⓘ	-Select-
Service Request ⓘ	-Select-
Change Request ⓘ	-Select-
Event Management ⓘ	-Select-
Sub-Task Management ⓘ	Jira

Figure 264 - Integration of Jira IITSM Sub-Task

Create Data Source:

- Fetch Data Configuration:
- **Sample URL:** `http://<JIRA_URL>/rest/api/2/search?fields=#columns#&jql=issuetype="Sub-task" AND status=Open AND updated >= "#start_date#" AND updated <= "#end_date#" ORDER BY updated`
- Authentication Type: Basic
- Request Method: GET
- URL Path Parameters:

Key	Value Type	Value
#columns#	Text	key,description,summary,created,updated,status,assignee,resolutiondate,issuetype
#start_date#	SQL UDF	<code>@@GetFromDateTimeUsingTaskModifiedDate_Jira</code>
#end_date#	SQL UDF	<code>@@GetToolCurrentDateTime_Jira</code>

- Response Body:

```
{
  "expand": "schema,names",
  "startAt": 0,
```

```
"maxResults": 50,  
  
"total": 3,  
  
"issues": [ {  
  
    "expand":  
        "operations,versionedRepresentations,editmeta,changelog,renderedFi  
elds",  
  
    "id": "10102",  
  
    "self": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/10102",  
  
    "key": "IT-48",  
  
    "fields": {  
  
        "summary": "REST ye merry gentlemen. Rest in peace",  
  
        "resolutiondate": "2021-05-05T13:17:10.000+0530",  
  
        "created": "2021-05-05T13:17:10.000+0530",  
  
        "description": "Creating of an issue using project keys and issue  
type names using the REST API",  
  
        "assignee": null,  
  
        "updated": "2021-05-05T13:17:10.000+0530",  
  
        "status": {  
  
            "self": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/status/1",  
  
            "description": "The issue is open and ready for the assignee to  
start work on it.",  
  
            "iconUrl":  
                "http://10.1.152.20:8080/images/icons/statuses/open.png",  
  
            "name": "Open",  
  
            "id": "1",  
  
            "statusCategory": {  
  
                "self": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/statuscategory/2",  
  
                "id": 2,
```

```

        "key": "new",

        "colorName": "blue-gray",

        "name": "To Do"

    }

}

}

}

}

}

```

- Mandatory Parameter Mapping:

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	issues.0.key
Summary	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.summary
Description	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.description
CreationDate	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.created
StatusCode	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.status.id
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.resolutiondate
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	issues.0.fields.updated

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 265 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- Optional:

Optional

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col1	JSON Keys	issues.0.key	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 266 – Optional

Release Rule Configuration:

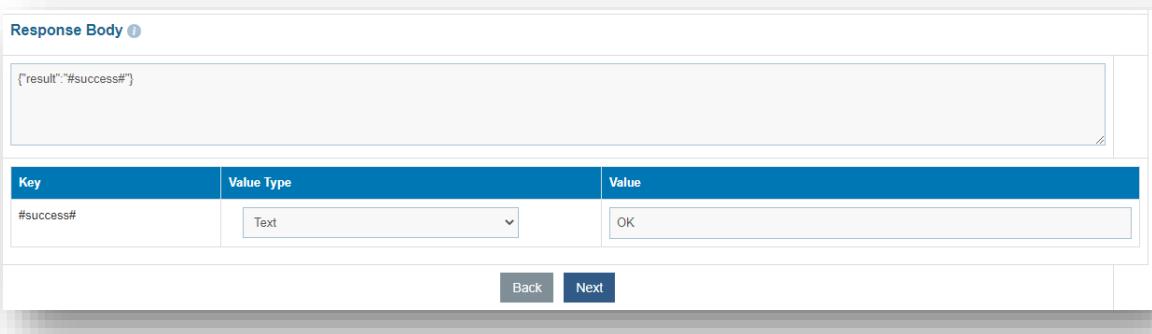
For release, since Jira has 3 different APIs to change the assignee, to add a comment and to add worklog. So, we are using BigFix Runbook AI's Custom Script API to update all 3 operations with a single API.

- URL: <http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/#key#/assignee>
- Authentication Type: Basic
- UserId: <ApiUser@hcl.com>
- Password: <user_password>
- Request Method: POST
- Request Body:

```
{  
  
    "key": "#ticketId#",  
  
    "URL": "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/",  
  
    "assignee_name": "#assignee_name#",  
  
    "release_comment": "Ticket released from BigFix Runbook AI"  
  
}
```

Response Body:

```
{"result": "#success#"}  
  
{"result": "#success#"}  
  
Key Value Type Value  
#success# Text OK  
Back Next
```



The screenshot shows the 'Response Body' configuration screen. At the top, there is a preview window displaying the JSON response: {"result": "#success#"}.

Below the preview is a table for defining key-value pairs:

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

At the bottom of the screen are 'Back' and 'Next' navigation buttons.

Figure 267 – Response Body

Close Rules Configuration:

- URL: <http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/#key#/transitions>

- Authentication Type: Basic
- Request Method: POST
- URL Path Parameters:

Key	Value Type	Value
#key#	Table.Columns	Col1

- Request Body:

```
{
    "update": {
        "comment": [
            {
                "add": {
                    "body": "#worknote#"
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    "transition": {
        "id": "#statuscode#"
    }
}

Response Body: { "result" : "ok" }
```

InProgress Rules Configuration:

- **URL:** <http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/#sysid#/transitions>
- Authentication Type: Basic
- Request Method: POST
- URL Path Parameters:

Key	Value Type	Value
#key#	Table.Columns	Col1

- Request Body:

```
{  
  "update": {  
    "comment": [  
      {  
        "add": {  
          "body": "#worknote#"  
        }  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  "transition": {  
    "id": "#statuscode#"  
  }  
}
```

- Response Body:

```
{ "result" : "ok" }
```

JsResponseConverter: After successful creation of data source,

- Go to CollectIncident job under menu **Environment→ Manage Jobs**.
- Click on  icon. A popup will be opened.
- Go to parameter tab and search for ‘JsResponseConverter’ in the end.
- Replace its value with below string:

```
if(json.issues) {for(var  
result=[],i=0;i<json.issues.length;i++)result.push(json.issues[i])  
;customJobObject.dataCollectorNode.data.issues=result}
```

Manage Rules

For each of the release, close and inprogress, rules will be defined as follows:

- **Release Rules:**

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#assignee_name#	Text	<Assignee_user>
#ticketId#	Table.Columns	Col1

- **Close Rules:**

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#worknote#	Text	Ticket resolved from BigFix Runbook AI
#statuscode#	Text	61

- **In Progress Rules:**

Parameter	Value Type	Value
#worknote#	Text	Ticket marked to in progress
#statuscode#	Text	11

Manage Custom Script:

To use multiple Jira APIs that are being used while releasing an incident, we need a python script that contains the calling of all required APIs.

- For that go to page Environment→Manage Custom Script →Create Script.
- Select Manual as **Input Mode**, Python as **Script Language**, enter the name of script in the **Script Name** textbox.
- Enter tags if needed and paste below content as it is in **Script Text** textbox.

```
import json

import requests

import sys


try:
```

```
##url = "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/IT-90/assignee"  
//update assignee  
  
## Mandory  
  
  
resp = json.loads(sys.argv[2])  
  
url = resp["URL"] + resp["key"] + "/assignee"  
  
  
payload = json.dumps({  
    "name": resp["assignee_name"]  
})  
  
headers = {  
  
    'Authorization': 'Basic QXNoaXNoTWlzaHJhOkluZGlhQDEyMw==',  
  
    'Content-Type': 'application/json'  
}  
  
  
response = requests.request("PUT", url, headers=headers,  
data=payload)  
  
  
print(response.text)  
  
  
import requests  
  
import json  
  
import sys  
  
  
##url = "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/IT-90" //add  
comment  
  
resp = json.loads(sys.argv[2])
```

```
url = resp["URL"] + resp["key"]

payload = json.dumps({  
    "update": {  
        "comment": [  
            {  
                "add": {  
                    "body": resp["release_comment"]  
                }  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
})  
  
response = requests.request("PUT", url, headers=headers,  
data=payload)  
  
print(response.text)  
  
import requests  
import json  
import sys  
  
##url = "http://10.1.152.20:8080/rest/api/2/issue/IT-90/worklog"  
//add worklog  
## Mandory  
  
resp = json.loads(sys.argv[2])  
url = resp["URL"] + resp["key"] + "/worklog"  
payload = json.dumps({
```

```
        "comment": resp["release_comment"],  
        "timeSpentSeconds": 6000  
    } )  
  
    response = requests.request("POST", url, headers=headers,  
data=payload)  
  
    print(response.text)  
  
except Exception as e:  
  
    message = {"Error": "Error in running Script, Error=>" + str(e)}  
    message = json.dumps(message)  
    code = 400  
    print(str(message))
```

4.7 Integration with ServiceXchange

4.7.1 Incident Management

In order to create data source for Incident Management, perform the following steps.

On the main menu bar, click **Action → Manage Data Sources** .

- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Release Rules Configuration
 - Close Rules Configuration
 - InProgress Rules Configuration

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization* ⓘ	-Select-	
Module* ⓘ		
Service* ⓘ		
Integration Type* ⓘ		
Next		

Figure 268 - Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the Organization Name from the dropdown.
 - Select the Module as Incident Management, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the incident tickets.
 - Select the Service as SX Tool as we are configuring the data source for Cherwell
 - Select the Integration Type as REST, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Click Next.

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Organization Details					
Organization* ⓘ	TestOrgForSX				
Module* ⓘ	Incident Management				
Service* ⓘ	ServiceXchange				
Integration Type* ⓘ	REST API				
Is ticket Closure Managed by iAutomate job ⓘ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Is ticket InProgress Managed by iAutomate job ⓘ	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Next					

Figure 269 – Create Data Source (Contd.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,

- Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
- Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
- Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
- Click **Next**.

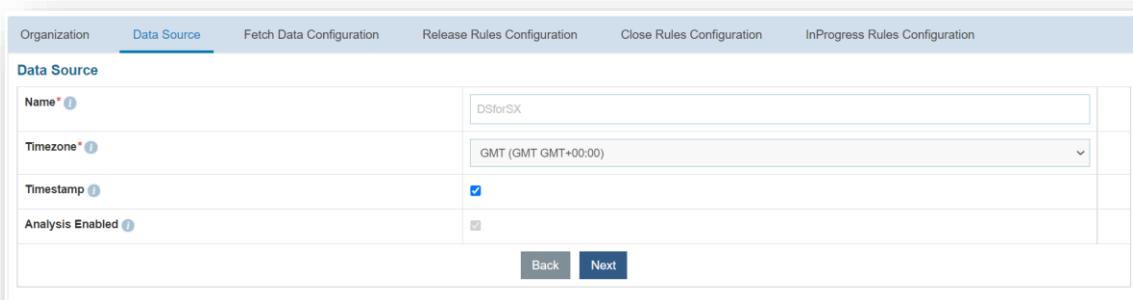


Figure 270 – Create Data Source (Contd.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - Sample URL – `http://<iAutomate_API_URL>/iAutomateAPI/Request/GetIncidentTicketData/<Org_ID>?ModuleId=1&start_date=>#Start_Date#&end_date<=#End_Date#&`

Here, < iAutomate_API_URL > is the API URL of BigFix Runbook AI where Push APIs are present and <Org_ID> is the OrgID for the organization for which you are creating the data source. It is available in Organization Master in Database.

- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0

The user details that are entered here should be an API User

Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -

- User Id
- Password.

Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -

- User Id

- Password
- Authentication URL
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Connection Details

URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>
Authentication Type* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="JWT"/>
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>
Password* ⓘ	<input type="text"/>
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>
Request Method* ⓘ	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	Test Connection
Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ <div style="float: right;"> <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/> </div>	

Figure 271 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

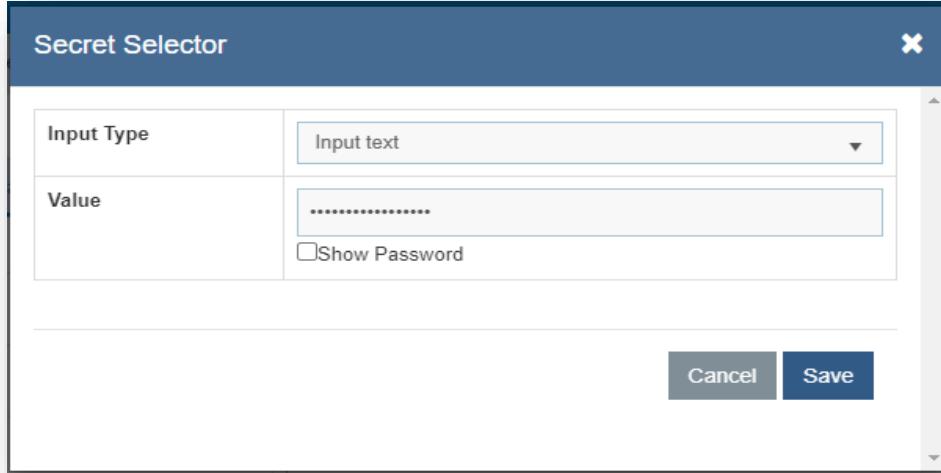


Figure 272 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

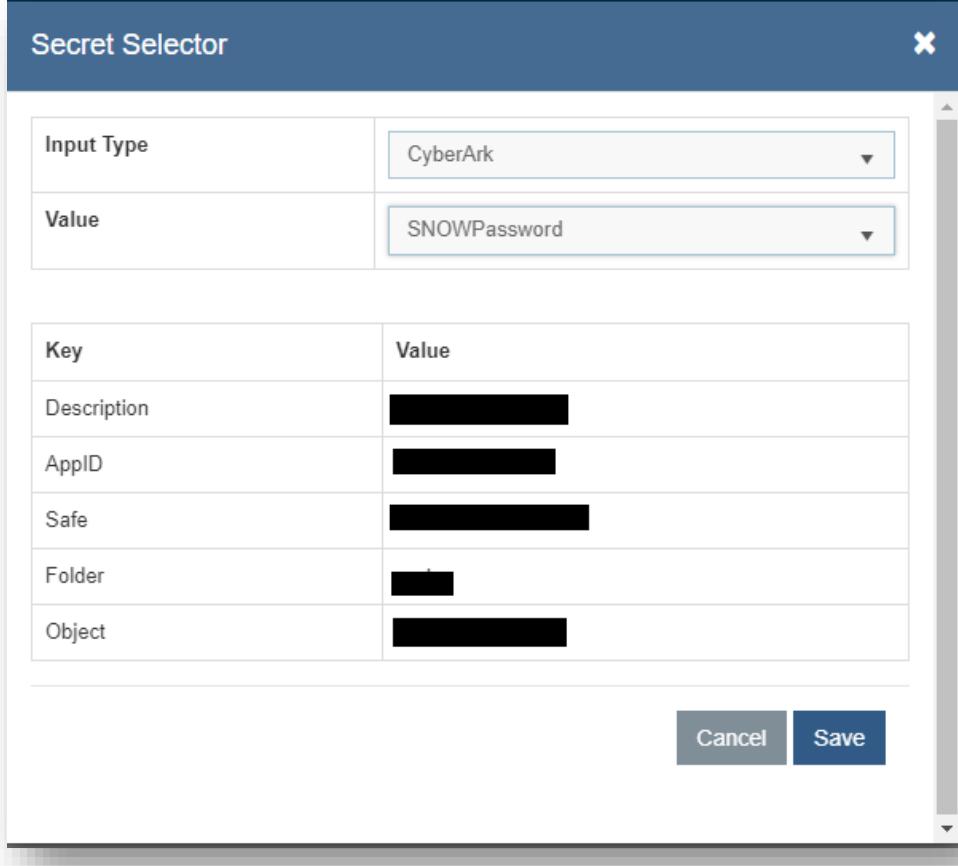


Figure 273 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab. Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 51– Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Add Authentication Parameters
Delete All

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 274 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters

		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_secret	<clientscret>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 275 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth 2.0)

- URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key	Value Type	Value
#start_date#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate_ServiceXchange
#end_date#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime_ServiceXchange

Key	Value Type	Value
#startDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate_ServiceXchange
#enddate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime_ServiceXchange

Figure 276 – URL Path Parameters

- Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below:

```
Response Body -
{
    "statusCode": 200,
```

```
"status": "Success",
"message": null,
"result": [
{
  "TicketNumber": "INC0303869",
  "Summary": "testing",
  "Description": "testing data",
  "AssignedGroup": "02cc6a39376e4f00c72b2b2943990e68",
  "StatusCode": "1",
  "CreationDate": "2022-09-23 09:26:52.000",
  "LastModifiedDate": "2022-09-23 09:26:52.000",
  "ClosedDate": "2022-09-22 06:24:52.000",
  "sys_id": "2b535ab3dbc988506d7550d3dc96190e",
  "Col1": "",
  "Col2": "",
  "Col3": "",
  "Col4": "",
  "Col5": "",
  "Col6": "",
  "Col7": "",
  "Col8": "",
  "Col9": "",
  "Col10": "",
  "iAutomate_CreatedDateInGMT": "2022-09-23
09:27:22.773",
  "iAutomate_UpdatedDateInGMT": "2022-09-23
09:27:22.773"
}
```

```

        }
    ]
}

```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below:

Table 52– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.Description
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.CreationDate
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.StatusCode
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.ClosedDate
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate

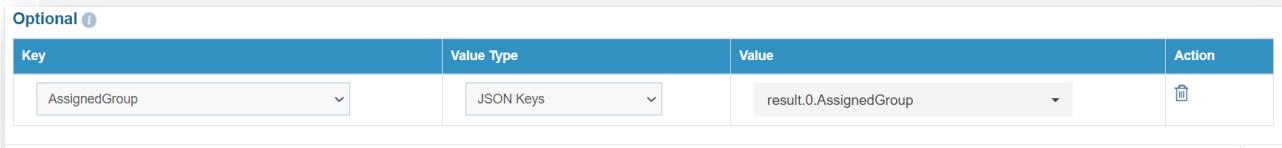
Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.Description
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.CreationDate
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.StatusCode
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.ClosedDate
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate

Figure 277 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 53 - Sample Optional Parameters

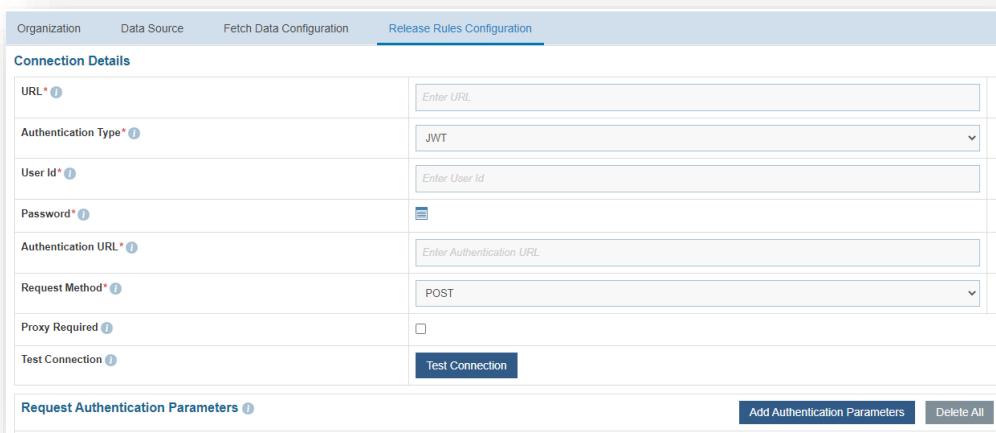
Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup



The screenshot shows a table titled 'Optional' with one row. The columns are 'Key', 'Value Type', 'Value', and 'Action'. The 'Key' column contains 'AssignedGroup', the 'Value Type' column contains 'JSON Keys', the 'Value' column contains 'result.0.AssignedGroup', and the 'Action' column has a delete icon.

Figure 278 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - <https://inboundBoomiDevCHN1.dryicehcl.com/ws/simple/updateIncidentInSX>
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously. For e.g., **Basic**.
 - **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.



The screenshot shows the 'Release Rules Configuration' page with the 'Connection Details' tab selected. The form includes fields for URL, Authentication Type (JWT), User Id, Password, Authentication URL, Request Method (POST), Proxy Required (unchecked), and a Test Connection button.

Figure 279 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in

any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

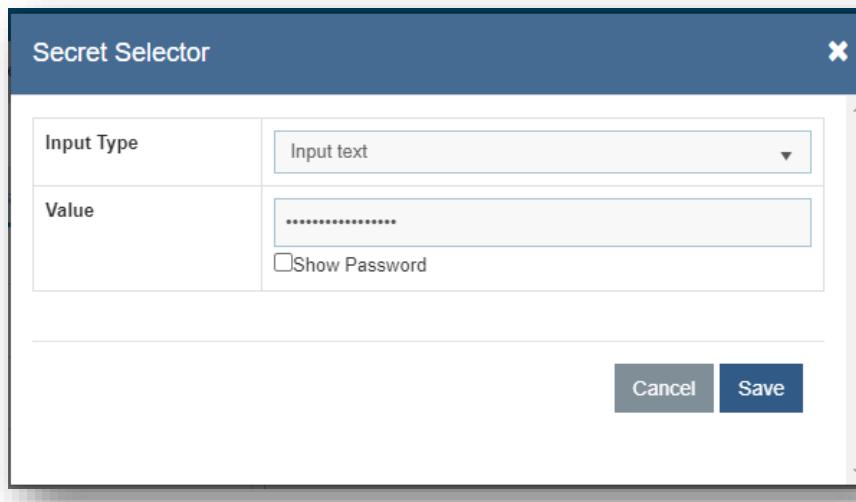


Figure 280 – Password in plaintext

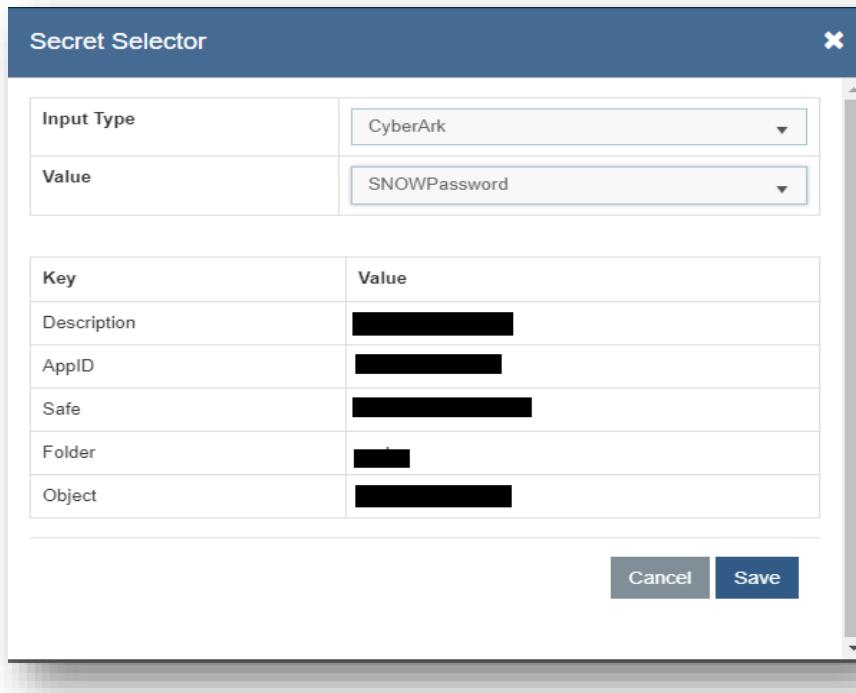


Figure 281 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** - If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.

- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table

Table 54 - Sample Authentication Parameters

Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
grant_type	password	N	Y
username	<username>	N	Y
Password	<password>	Y	Y
client_id	<client_id>	N	Y
AuthPrefix	Bearer	N	N
AuthMethod	POST	N	N
ResponseType	JSON	N	N
TokenKey	access_token	N	N

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
grant_type	password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
username	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Password	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	[REDACTED]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Figure 282 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters)

- **Request Body** - In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

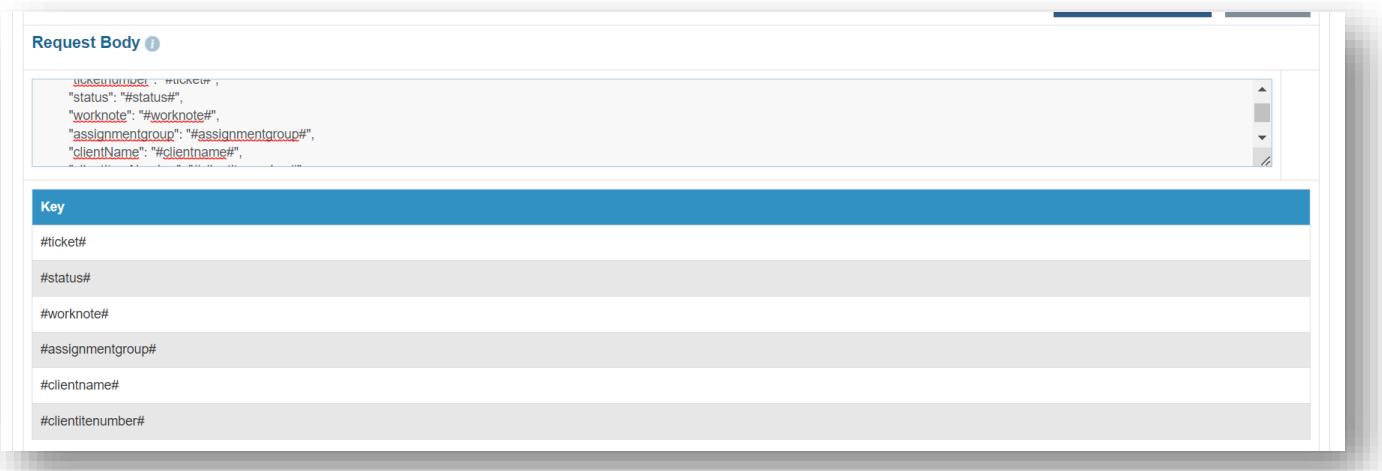
Request Body –

```
{
    "ticketnumber": "#ticket#",
    "status": "#status#",
    "worknote": "#worknote#",
    "assignmentgroup": "#assignmentgroup#",
    "clientName": "#clientname#",
}
```

```

        "clientItemNumber": "#clientitemnumber#"

    }
    
```



Request Body

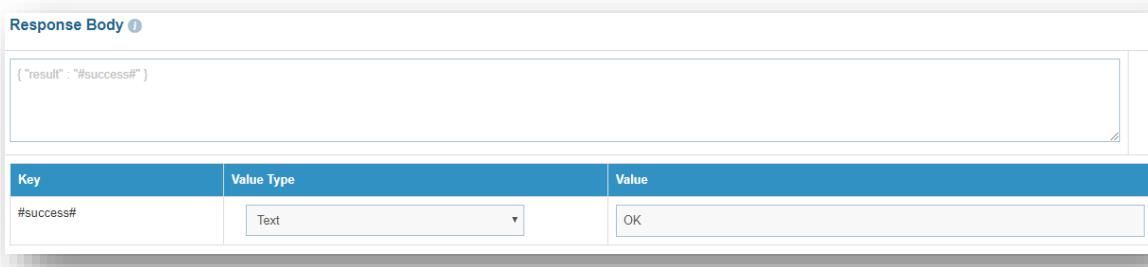
Key	Value
#ticket#	"ticket": "#ticket#",
#status#	"status": "#status#",
#worknote#	"worknote": "#worknote#",
#assignmentgroup#	"assignmentgroup": "#assignmentgroup#",
#clientname#	"clientName": "#clientname#",
#clientitemnumber#	"clientItemNumber": "#clientitemnumber#",

Figure 283 – Request Body (Key)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

```

Response Body -
{ "result" : "#success#" }
    
```



Response Body

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

Figure 284 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

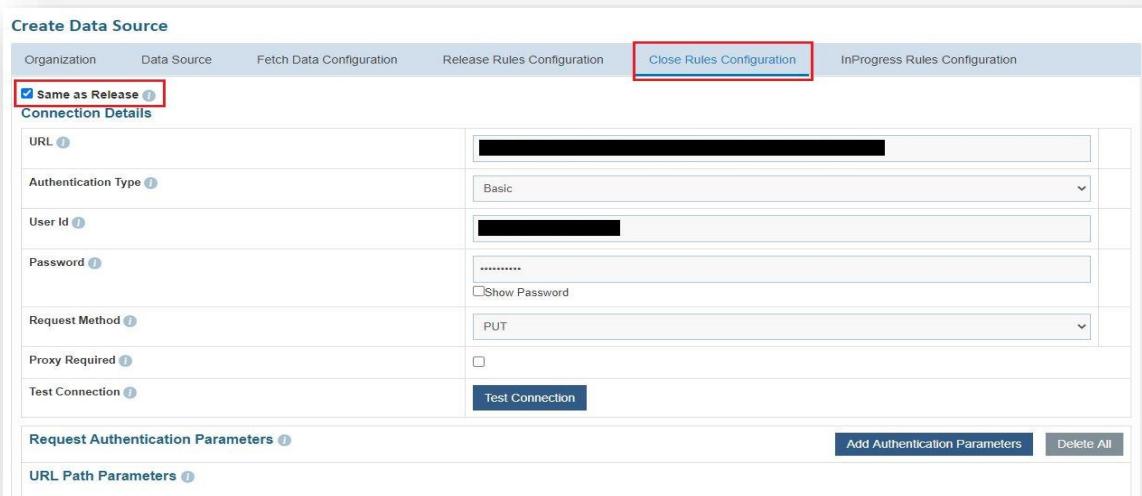
Table 55 - Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- On **Close Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.

- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:

- Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
Sample URL - <https://inboundBoomiDevCHN1.dryicehcl.com/ws/simple/updateIncidentInSX>
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously. For e.g., **Basic**.
- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Data Source' interface with the 'Connection Details' tab selected. The 'Same as Release' checkbox is checked and highlighted with a red box. The 'Close Rules Configuration' button is also highlighted with a red box. The form includes fields for URL, Authentication Type (Basic), User Id, Password (with a 'Show Password' checkbox), Request Method (PUT), Proxy Required (unchecked), and Test Connection (button). There are also sections for Request Authentication Parameters and URL Path Parameters, along with 'Add Authentication Parameters' and 'Delete All' buttons.

Figure 285 – Close Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

Secret Selector

Input Type	Input text
Value	***** <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password

Cancel Save

Figure 286 – Password in plaintext

Secret Selector

Input Type	CyberArk
Value	SNOWPassword

Key	Value
Description	[REDACTED]
AppID	[REDACTED]
Safe	[REDACTED]
Folder	[REDACTED]
Object	[REDACTED]

Cancel Save

Figure 287 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** - If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table –

Table 56 - Sample Authentication Parameters

Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
grant_type	password	N	Y
username	<username>	N	Y
Password	<password>	Y	Y
client_id	<client_id>	N	Y
AuthPrefix	Bearer	N	N
AuthMethod	POST	N	N
ResponseType	JSON	N	N
TokenKey	access_token	N	N

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
grant_type	password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
username	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Password	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	[REDACTED]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 288 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters)

- **Request Body** - In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body –

```
{
    "ticketnumber": "#ticket#",
    "status": "#status#",
    "worknote": "#worknote#",
    "clientName": "#clientname#",
    "clientItemNumber": "#clientitemnumber#"
}
```

Request Body

```
"ticketnumber": "#ticket#",
"status": "#status#",
"worknote": "#worknote#",
"clientName": "#clientname#",
"clientItemNumber": "#clientitemnumber#"
```

Key
#ticket#
#worknote#
#status#
#clientname#
#clientitemnumber#

Figure 289 – Close Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

Response Body

```
{"result": "#success#"}
```

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	ok

Figure 290 – Close Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 57 - Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- On **InProgress Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - <https://inboundBoomiDevCHN1.dryicehcl.com/ws/simple/updateIncidentInSX>
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously. For e.g., **Basic**.
- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- **Password** – For password, click on icon next to it. If the password is available in plaintext, then select Input type as Input Text and enter the password in Value field. Else if it is available in any Key Vault such as CyberArk then select Input Type as CyberArk and then select any of the configured details from the value field.

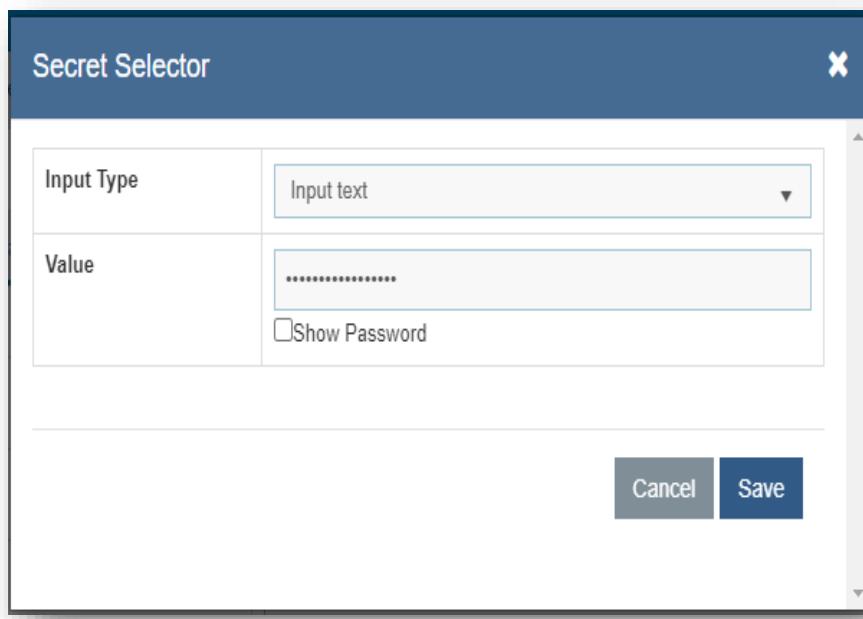


Figure 291 – Password in plaintext

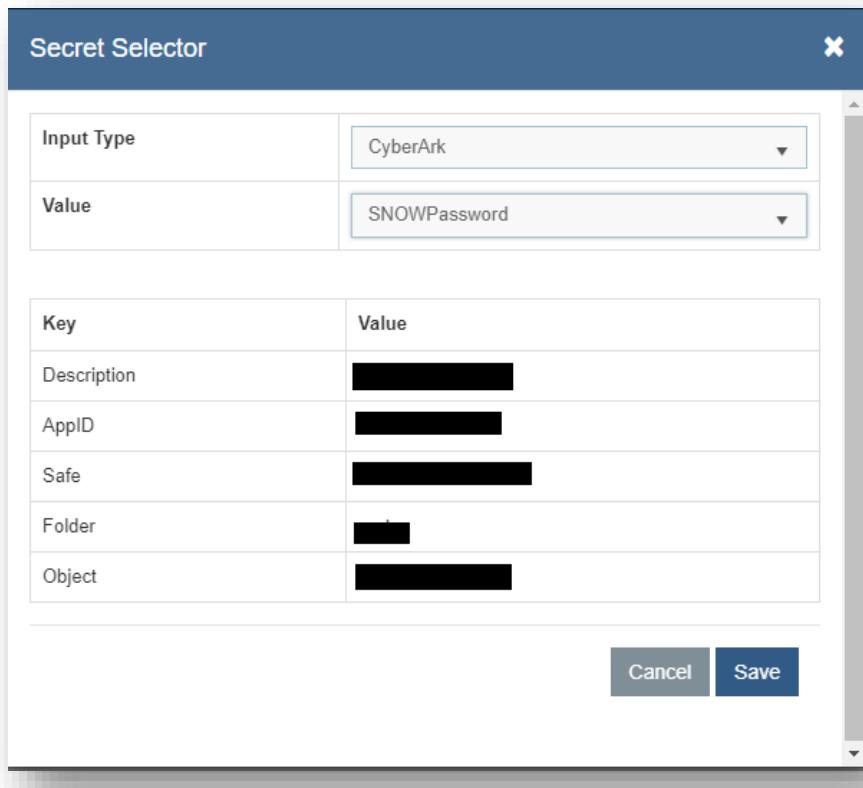
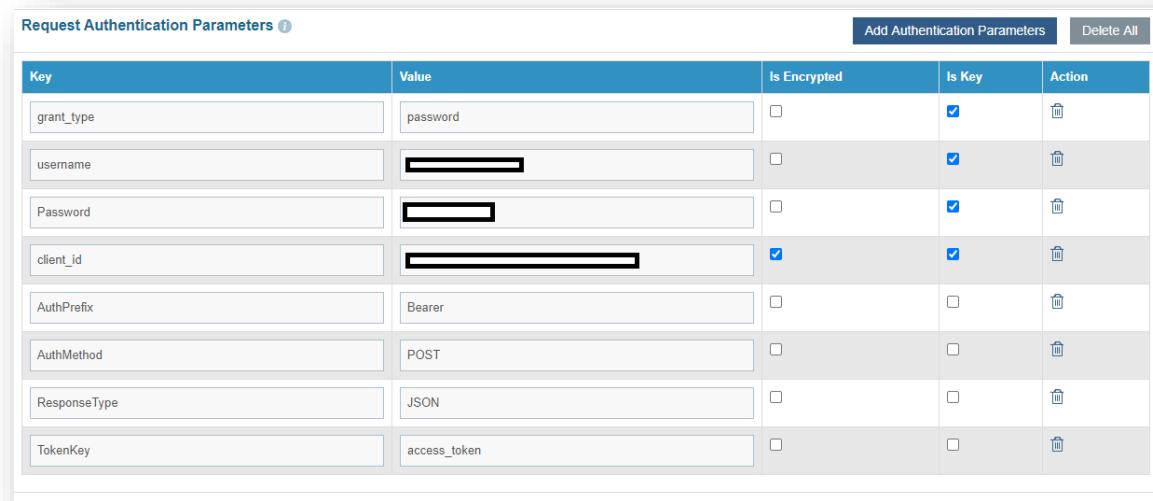


Figure 292 – Password from Key Vault (CyberArk)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** - If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table

Table 58– Sample Authentication Parameters

Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
grant_type	password	N	Y
username	<username>	N	Y
Password	<password>	Y	Y
client_id	<client_id>	N	Y
AuthPrefix	Bearer	N	N
AuthMethod	POST	N	N
ResponseType	JSON	N	N
TokenKey	access_token	N	N



Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ		Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All	
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
grant_type	password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
username	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Password	[REDACTED]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
client_id	[REDACTED]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 293 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters)

- **Request Body** - In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

Request Body –

```
{
    "ticketnumber": "#ticket#",
    "status": "#status#",
```

```

        "worknote": "#worknote#",
        "clientName": "#clientname#",
        "clientItemNumber": "#clientitemnumber#"
    }
    
```

Request Body

"ticketnumber": "#ticket#", "status": "#status#", "worknote": "#worknote#", "clientName": "#clientname#", "clientItemNumber": "#clientitemnumber#"
--

Key
#ticket#
#worknote#
#status#
#clientname#
#clientitemnumber#

Figure 294 - Request body

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below:

```

Response Body -
{
    "result" : "#success#"
}
    
```

Response Body

{ "result" : "#success#" }

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

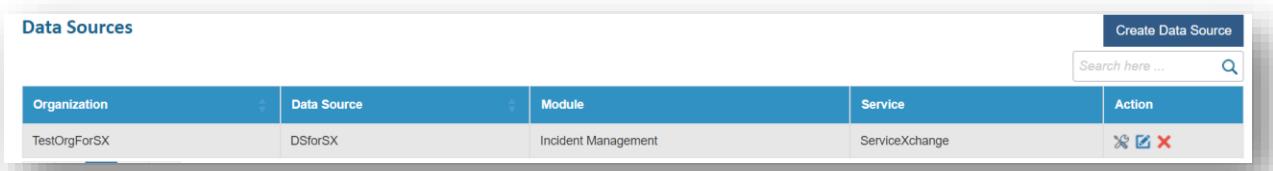
Figure 295 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table -

Table 59 - Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

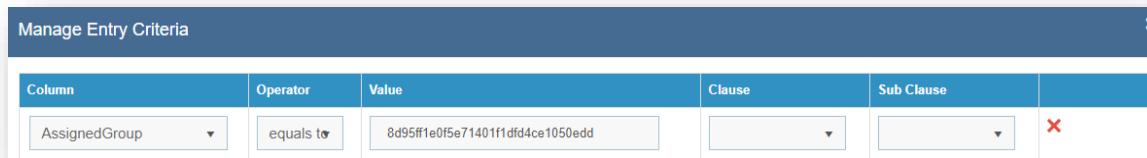
- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps:
 - Go to Actions tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.



Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action
TestOrgForSX	DSforSX	Incident Management	ServiceXchange	  

Figure 296 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in SX in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.



Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	Delete
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e05e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			

Figure 297 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.
- To configure the rules for the data source created earlier, perform the below steps:
 - Go to **Actions Tab → Runbooks** and then click **Manage Rules**.
 - Select the **Organization** and the data source created from **Data Source** dropdown.



Figure 298 – Manage Rules

- Click on corresponding to **–No Rule–**
- Map the parameter **#Assignmentgroup#** with **ElasticOps Rhythm ROW** as value and value Type is Text.
- Map the parameter **#ticket#** with **iIncident.TicketNumber** as value and value type is Table Columns.
- Map the parameter **#status#** with **Assigned** as value and text as Value Type.
- Map the parameter **#clientname#** with **DB Cheques** as value and text as Value Type.
- Map the parameter **#clientitemnumber#** with **iIncident.TicketNumber** as value and table column as Value Type.
- Map the parameter **#worknote#** with **@@GetReleaseWorkNoteForIncident** as Value and SQL UDF as Value Type.
- Click **OK**.

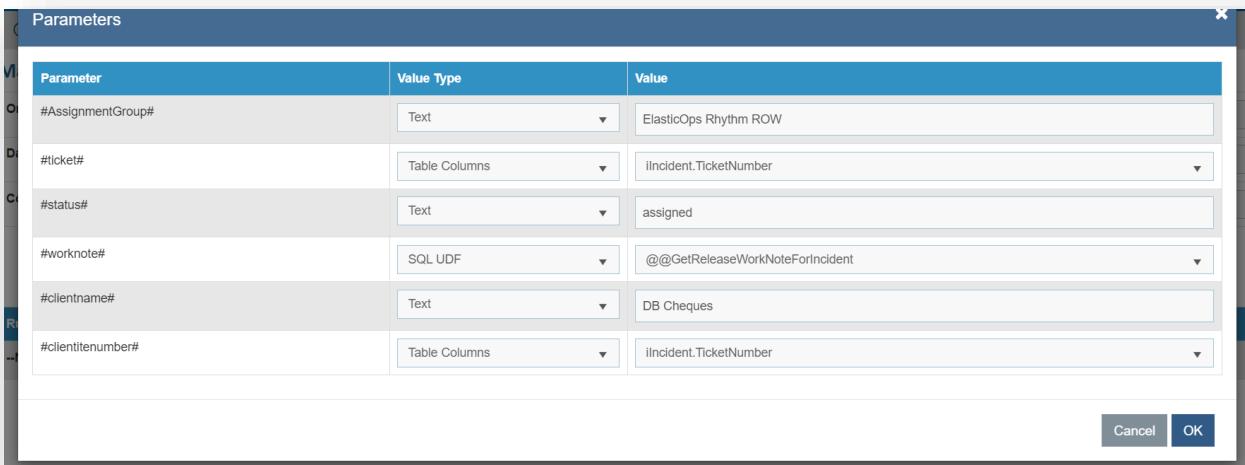
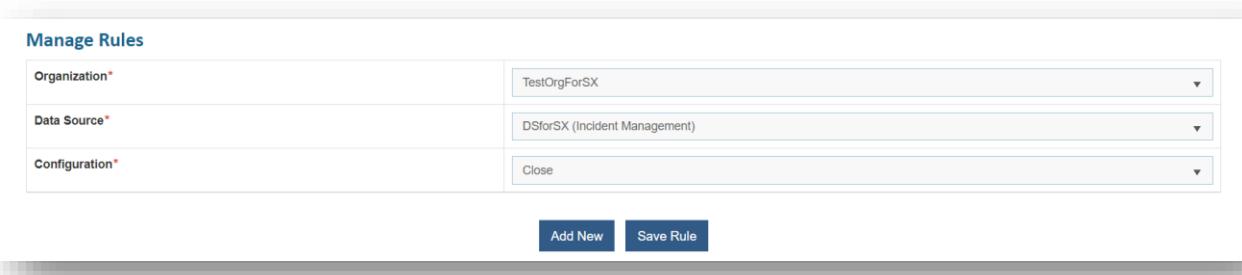


Figure 299 – Manage Rules (cont.)

- Click Save Rule.
- To configure the **Close rules** for the data source created earlier, perform the below steps:

- Go to **Actions Tab** and select **Runbooks** and then click **Manage Rules**.
- Select the **Organization** and the data source created from **Data Source** dropdown.



Manage Rules

Organization*: TestOrgForSX

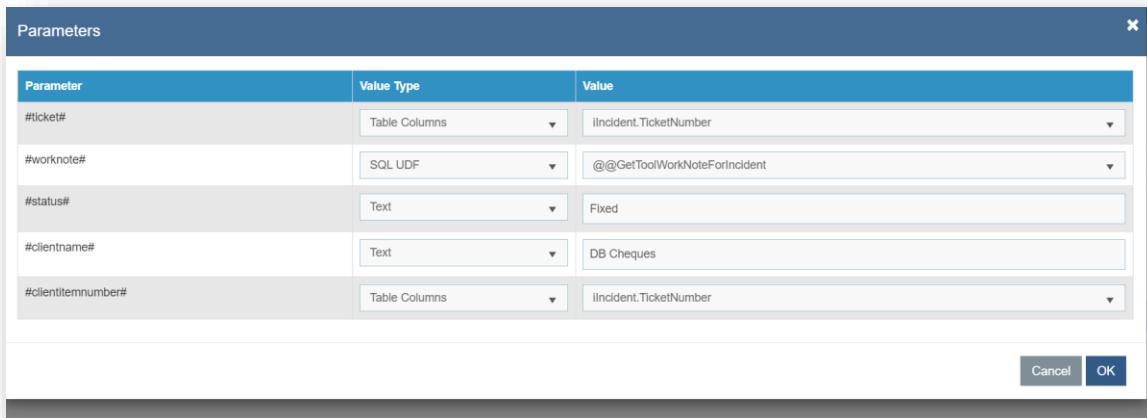
Data Source*: DSforSX (Incident Management)

Configuration*: Close

Add New Save Rule

Figure 300 – Manage Rules (cont.)

- Click on  corresponding to **—No Rule—**
- Map the parameter **#ticket#** with **iIncident.TicketNumber** as value and value type is Table Columns.
- Map the parameter **#status#** with **Fixed** as value and text as Value Type.
- Map **#worknote#** again to the value type as SQL UDF in which **#worknote#** was mapped with function **@@GetToolWorkNoteForIncident**.
- Map the parameter **#clientname#** with **DB Cheques** as value and text as Value Type.
- Map the parameter **#clientitemnumber#** with **iIncident.TicketNumber** as value and table column as Value Type



Parameter	Value Type	Value
#ticket#	Table Columns	iIncident.TicketNumber
#worknote#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolWorkNoteForIncident
#status#	Text	Fixed
#clientname#	Text	DB Cheques
#clientitemnumber#	Table Columns	iIncident.TicketNumber

Cancel OK

Figure 301 – Manage Rules (cont.)

- Click **OK**.

- Click Save Rule.
- To configure the InProgress rules for the data source created earlier, perform the below steps:
 - Go to Actions Tab → Runbooks and then click Manage Rules.
 - Select the **Organization** and the data source created from **Data Source** dropdown.

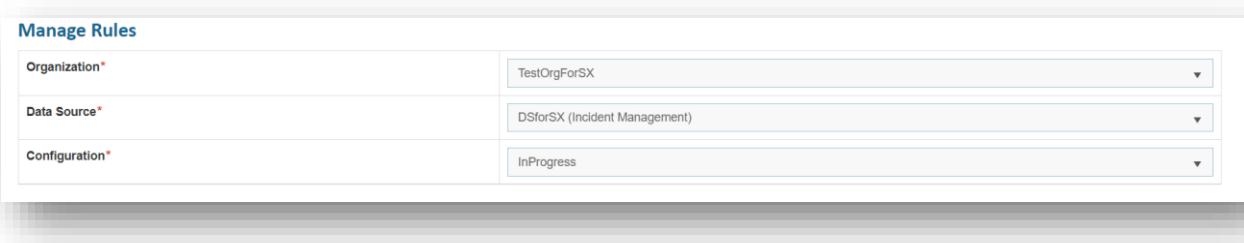


Figure 302 – Manage Release Rules

- Click on  corresponding to **–No Rule–**
- Map the parameter **#ticket#** with **iIncident.TicketNumber** as value and value type is Table Columns.
- Map the parameter **#status#** with **InProgress** as value and text as Value Type.
- Map the parameter **#worknote#** with BigFix Runbook AI is working on the ticket as Value and text as Value Type.
- Map the parameter **#clientname#** with **DB Cheques** as value and text as Value Type.
- Map the parameter **#clientitemnumber#** with **iIncident.TicketNumber** as value and table column as Value Type.

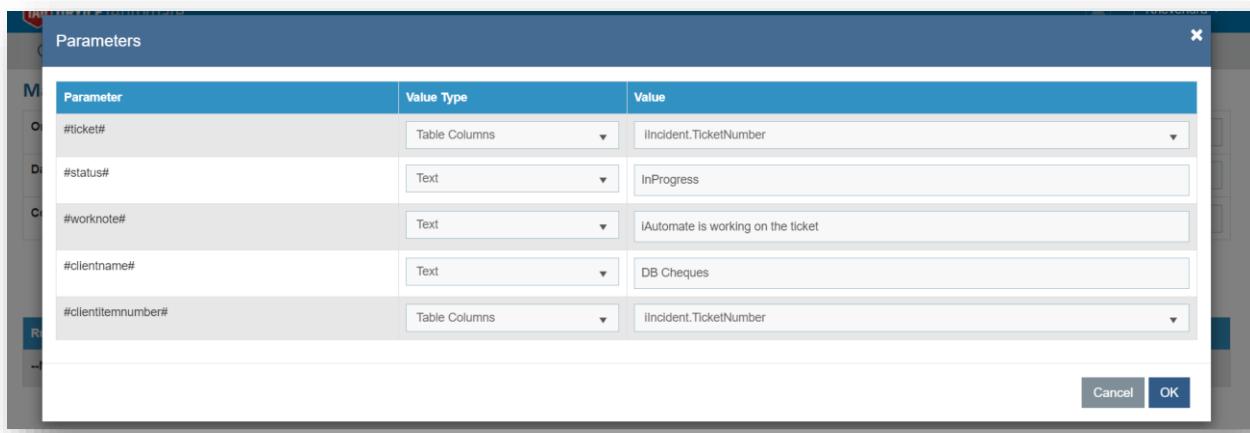


Figure 303 – Manage Rules (cont.)

- Click **OK**.
- Click Save Rule.

Integration with Event Management Tools

Any Event Management tool acts as a data source for BigFix Runbook AI from where it pulls the event or Probable Root Cause data and then performs appropriate actions for resolution. Thus, to enable integration with Event Management, it requires for a data source to be created as part of BigFix Runbook AI configuration.

Before proceeding with the configuration related to Data Source creation, user has to ensure that an organization has been configured. If not done already, please refer to the Configuration Guide for the same and create the organization before proceeding ahead.

Please note that for integration with Event Management tool, while creating the organization, user needs to select the Event Management tool from the dropdown.

4.8 Integration with Moogsoft

4.8.1 Incident Management with ITSM (ServiceNow)

This scenario is applicable when the ITSM tools is available in the client environment and both event management & BigFix Runbook AI is integrated with the ITSM, which acts as a system of record. The event data flows from event management tool to the ITSM leading to a ticket, based on the probable root cause. Upon ticket creation, BigFix Runbook AI picks the ticket from the ITSM tool and performs the appropriate action for resolution.

The user has the option to view the tickets and trigger the resolutions via Moogsoft as well as BigFix Runbook AI console.

To create a data source, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions → Manage Data Sources**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization

- Data Source
- Fetch Data Configuration
- Release Rules Configuration
- Close Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the ticket closure status update is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)
- InProgress Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the ticket's in progress status updates is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)

Create Data Source

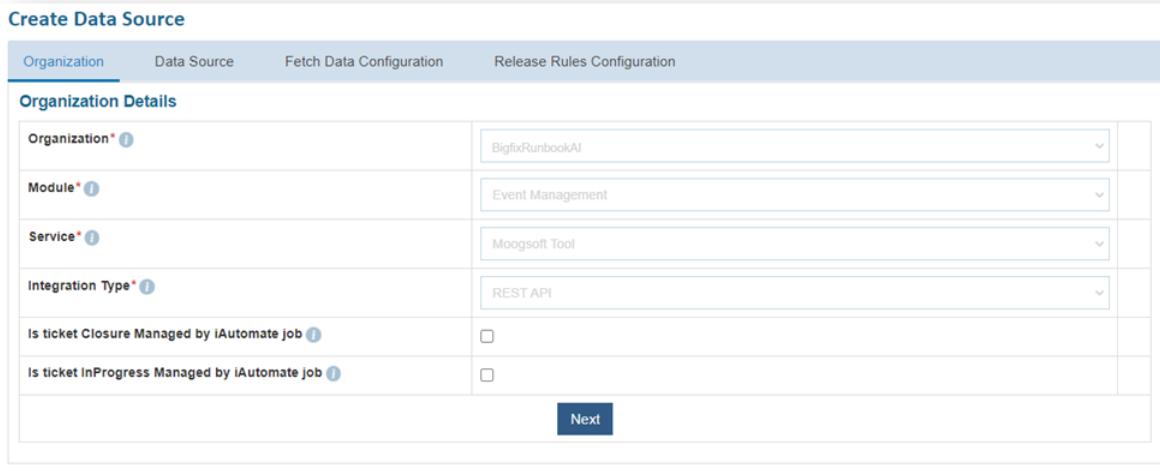
Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization* ⓘ	-Select-	
Module* ⓘ		
Service* ⓘ		
Integration Type* ⓘ		
Next		

Figure 304 – Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module** as **Event Management**, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the event data.
 - Select the **Service** as **Moogsoft Tool** as we are configuring the data source for Moogsoft
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Check **Is ticket Closure Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job** if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the ticket closure updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an additional tab **Close Rules Configuration** will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.
 - Check “**Is ticket InProgress Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job**” if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the ticket's in progress status updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an additional tab “**InProgress Rules Configuration**” will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.

- Click **Next**.



Create Data Source

Organization Data Source Fetch Data Configuration Release Rules Configuration

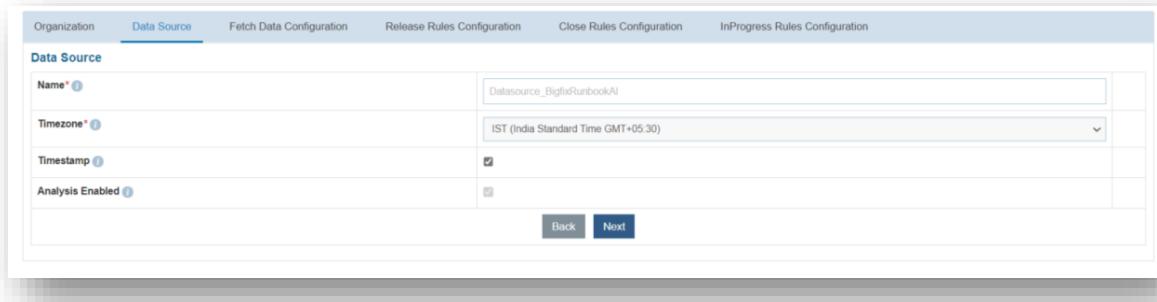
Organization Details

Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI
Module*	Event Management
Service*	Moogsoft Tool
Integration Type*	REST API
Is ticket Closure Managed by iAutomate job	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is ticket InProgress Managed by iAutomate job	<input type="checkbox"/>

Next

Figure 305 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled?** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.



Data Source

Organization Data Source Fetch Data Configuration Release Rules Configuration Close Rules Configuration InProgress Rules Configuration

Name*	Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05 30)
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Analysis Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Back **Next**

Figure 306 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the

data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - `https://URL.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/incident?sysparm_fields=#Columns#&sysparm_query=sys_updated_on>=#StartDate#^sys_updated_on<=#EndDate#^ORDERBYsys_updated_on`
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0

Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -

- User Id
- Password

Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -

- User Id
- Password
- Authentication URL

- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Connection Details			
URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>		
Authentication Type*	<input type="text" value="JWT"/> ▾		
User Id*	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>		
Password*	<input type="text" value="Enter Password"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password		
Authentication URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>		
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/> □		
Test Connection	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>		
Request Authentication Parameters i			
		<input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete All"/>

Figure 307 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.
- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 60– Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 308 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ					Add Authentication Parameters	Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action		
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
client_secret	<clientsrcet>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Figure 309 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs:

Key: #Columns#

ValueType: Text

Value:

```
number,sys_updated_on,short_description,description,assignment_group,incident_state,closed_at,category,dv_assigned_to,sys_id
```

Note – These columns are mandatory. User can add more columns if more data is required to be fetched from ITSM tool.

Key: #StartDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#

ValueType: SQL UDF

VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#Columns#	Text	number,sys_updated_on,short_description,description,assignment_group,incident_state,closed_at,sys_created_by,sys_updated_by,sys_id
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 310– URL Path Parameters

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{
  "result": [{} {"number": "INC0079154", "closed_at": "", "assignment_group": {} {"link": "<https://sample.service-now.com/api/now/v1/table/sys_user_group/All user group>"}, "value": "All user group"}, {"incident_state": "6", "sys_created_on": "2017-12-22 06:59:03", "description": "Memory Utilization:10.0.0.11", "short_description": "Memory Utilization:localhost", "sys_updated_on": "2018-01-02 06:39:56", "category": "", "priority": "4", "sys_id": "123456"}] }
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 61– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.number
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.short_description
Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.description
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_created_on

StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.incident_state
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.closed_at
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_updated_on

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.number
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.description
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.description
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_created_on
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.incident_state
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.closed_at
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_updated_on

[Add Response Parameter](#) [Delete All](#)

Figure 311 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 62– Sample Optional Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.0.assignment_group.value
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_id

Optional ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	result.0.assignment_group.value	
Col2	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_id	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 312 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:

- **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
- **Sample URL** - <https://<url>.service-now.com/api/now/table/incident/#incident#>
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Connection Details			
URL*	<input type="text"/>		
Authentication Type*	JWT		
User Id*	<input type="text"/>		
Password*	<input type="password"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password		
Authentication URL*	<input type="text"/>		
Request Method*	POST		
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Test Connection	Test Connection		

Figure 313 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #incident#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen

“Col2”



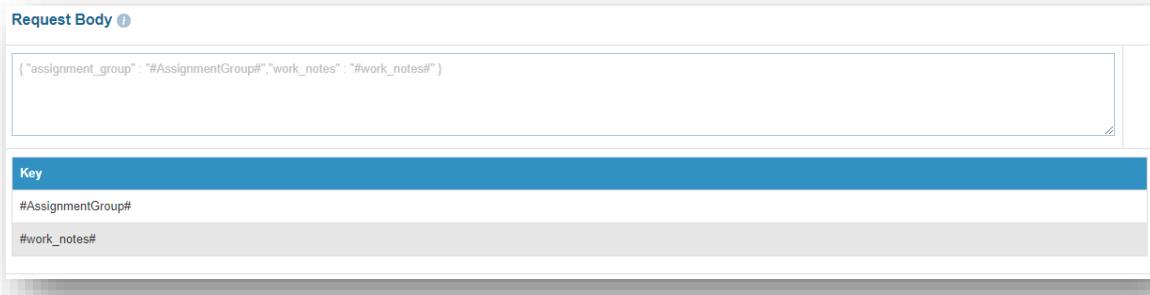
Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns	Col2

Figure 314 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body –

```
{ "assignment_group" : "#AssignmentGroup#", "work_notes" :
"#work_notes#" }
```



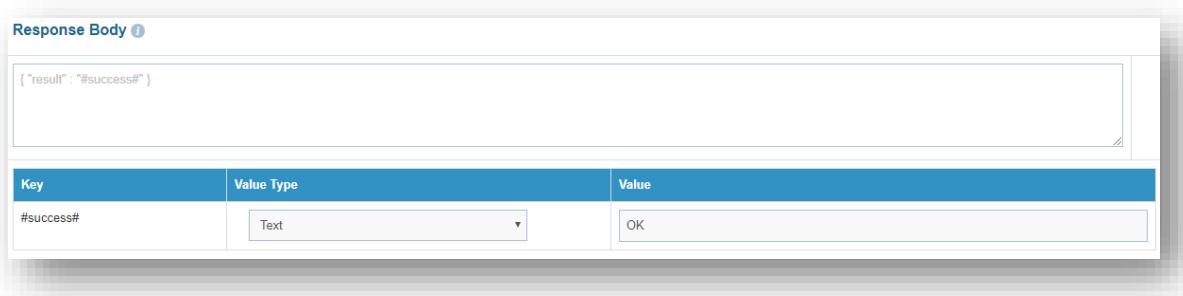
Key
#AssignmentGroup#
#work_notes#

Figure 315 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```



The screenshot shows a configuration interface for a release rule. At the top, there's a section labeled "Response Body" with a help icon. Below it is a JSON code editor containing the following code:

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

Below the code editor is a table for mapping keys to values. The table has three columns: "Key", "Value Type", and "Value". There is one row in the table:

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

Figure 316 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 63– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- On **Close Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement. Check **Same as Release** if similar configurations as mentioned in “Release Rules Configuration” are required, else proceed ahead
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - <https://<url>.service-now.com/api/now/table/incident/#incident#>
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - Request Method – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Same as Release 					
Connection Details					
URL i	<input type="text" value="████████████████"/>				
Authentication Type i	Basic 				
User Id i	<input type="text" value="████████████████"/>				
Password i <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password				
Request Method i	PUT 				
Proxy Required i	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Test Connection 		<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>			
Request Authentication Parameters i					
<input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>					
URL Path Parameters i					

Figure 317 – Close Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #incident#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen

“Col2”

URL Path Parameters i

Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns 	Col2

Figure 318 – Close Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body –

```
{ "incident_state" : "6"} If you also want to add worknotes while
Close ticket, use json {"incident_state":"6", "work_notes":
"#Notes#"}
```

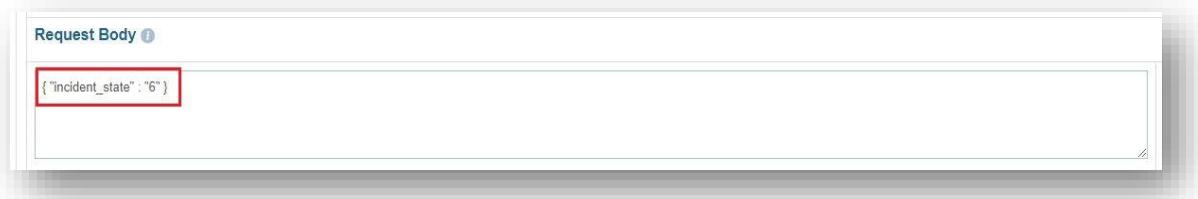


Figure 319 – Close Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

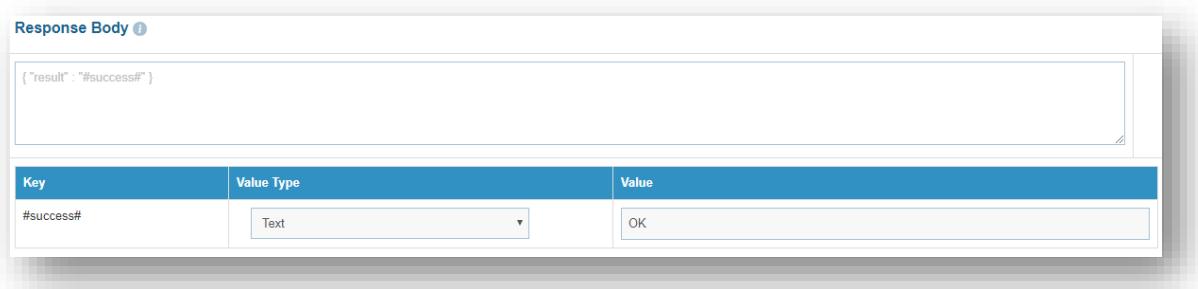


Figure 320 – Close Rules Configuration (Response Body)

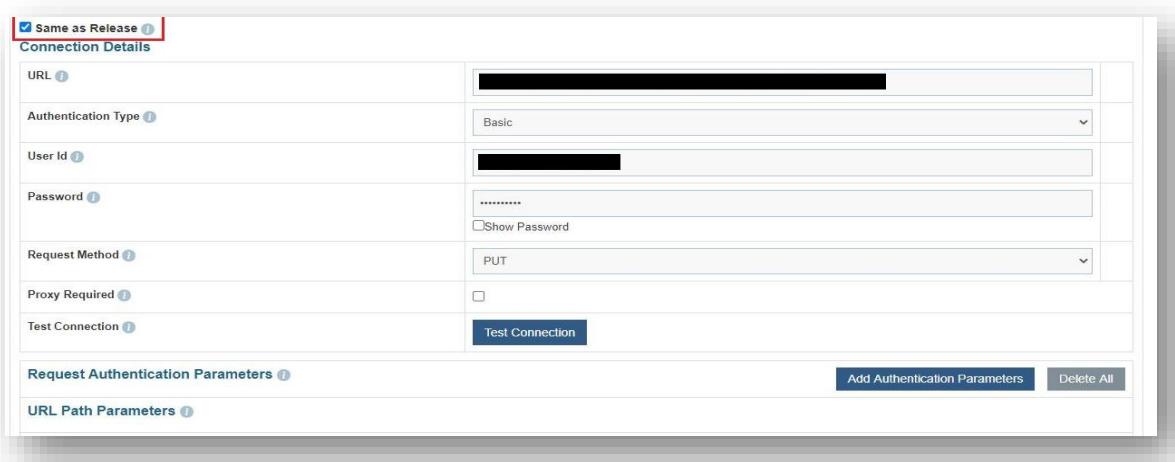
- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 64– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- On **InProgress Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement. Check **Same as Release** if similar configurations as mentioned in “Release Rules Configuration” are required, else proceed ahead.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:

- **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
- **Sample URL** - <https://<url>.service-now.com/api/now/table/incident/#incident#>
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Same as Release ⓘ

Connection Details

URL ⓘ	[REDACTED]
Authentication Type ⓘ	Basic
User Id ⓘ	[REDACTED]
Password ⓘ <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password
Request Method ⓘ	PUT
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Connection ⓘ	Test Connection

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

URL Path Parameters ⓘ

Figure 321 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #incident#

ValueType: Table Columns

Value:

Select from dropdown that mapped to sys_id from previous screen

“Col2”

URL Path Parameters ⓘ		
Key	Value Type	Value
#incident#	Table.Columns	Col2

Figure 322 – InProgress Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body –

```
{"incident_state" : "2"} If you also want to add worknotes while  
inprogress ticket, use json {"incident_state":"2", "work_notes":  
"#Notes#"}  
 
```

Request Body ⓘ
<pre>{"incident_state": "2"}</pre>

Figure 323 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{ "result" : "#success#" }
```

Response Body

```
{ "result": "#success#" }
```

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

Figure 324 – InProgress Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 65– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the ITSM tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps –
 - Go to Actions tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click ✎ next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.

Organization	Data Source	Module	Service	Action
BigfixRunbookAI	Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI	Incident Management	SNOW	✎

Figure 325 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select ‘AssignedGroup’ for the **Column** field and ‘equals to’ for the **Operator**.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in ServiceNow in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.



Figure 326 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.

4.8.2 Incident Management without ITSM (ServiceNow)

This scenario is applicable when the ITSM tools is not available in the client environment and event management tool and BigFix Runbook AI are tightly integrated directly. The event data or the probable root cause identified flows to BigFix Runbook AI which then performs the appropriate action for resolution.

The user has the option to view the events and trigger the resolutions via Moogsoft as well as BigFix Runbook AI console.

To create a data source, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions Tab → Manage Data Source**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Release Rules Configuration
 - Close Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the issue closure status update is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)
 - InProgress Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the issue's in progress status updates is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization* ⓘ	-Select-	
Module* ⓘ		
Service* ⓘ		
Integration Type* ⓘ		
Next		

Figure 327 – Create Data Source

Release Rules Configuration is only applicable for the following **Module** types- **Incident Management, Change Request Task and Service Request Task**. This tab will not be activated for other module types.

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module** as **Event Management**, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the event data.
 - Select the **Service** as **Moogsoft Tool** as we are configuring the data source for Moogsoft
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Check **Is ticket Closure Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job** if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the ticket closure updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an additional tab **Close Rules Configuration** will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.
 - Check “**Is ticket InProgress Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job**” if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the ticket’s in progress status updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an additional tab “**InProgress Rules Configuration**” will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Organization Details			
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI		
Module*	Event Management		
Service*	Moogsoft Tool		
Integration Type*	REST API		
Is ticket Closure Managed by iAutomate job	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Is ticket InProgress Managed by iAutomate job	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Next			

Figure 328 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab,
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click **Next**.

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Data Source					
Name*	Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI				
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05 30)				
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Back Next					

Figure 329 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** -
`http://<IP>:<PORT>/iAutomateAPI/Request/GetIncidentTicketData/11?start_date=>=#startdate#&end_date=<#enddate#`
- **Authentication Type** – Select one of the Authentication Types from Basic / Windows, JWT, OAuth 2.0
 Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 Selection of **JWT / OAuth 2.0** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
 - Authentication URL
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Connection Details			
URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter URL"/>		
Authentication Type*	<input type="text" value="JWT"/> ▼		
User Id*	<input type="text" value="Enter User Id"/>		
Password*	<input type="text" value="Enter Password."/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password		
Authentication URL*	<input type="text" value="Enter Authentication URL"/>		
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Test Connection	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>		
Request Authentication Parameters ?			
		<input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete All"/>

Figure 330 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- **Request Authentication Parameters** – If the user has additional parameters, click Add Authentication Parameters under the Request Authentication Parameters tab.

- Based on the **Authentication Type**, add the parameters mentioned in the below table.

Table 66– Sample Authentication Parameters

Authentication Type	Key	Value	Is Encrypted?	Is Key?
JWT	username	<username>	NO	YES
JWT	password	<password>	YES	YES
JWT	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
JWT	AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	NO	NO
JWT	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
JWT	ResponseType	TEXT	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	username	<username>	NO	YES
OAuth2.0	password	<password>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	AuthMethod	POST	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	AuthPrefix	Bearer	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	client_id	<clientID>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	client_secret	<clientsecret>	YES	YES
OAuth2.0	TokenKey	access_token	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	ResponseType	JSON	NO	NO
OAuth2.0	grant_type	Password	NO	YES

Request Authentication Parameters ⓘ

Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
AuthPrefix	AR-JWT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ResponseType	TEXT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Add Authentication Parameters Delete All

Figure 331 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for JWT)

Request Authentication Parameters

		Add Authentication Parameters			Delete All
Key	Value	Is Encrypted	Is Key	Action	
username	<username>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
password	<password>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
AuthMethod	POST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
AuthPrefix	Bearer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
client_id	<clientID>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
client_secret	<clientsrcet>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
TokenKey	access_token	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
ResponseType	JSON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
grant_type	Password	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Figure 332 – Create Data Source (Request Authentication Parameters for OAuth2.0)

- URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

```

Key: #StartDate#
ValueType: SQL UDF
VALUE: @@GetDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate

Key: #EndDate#
ValueType: SQL UDF
VALUE: @@GetToolCurrentDateTime

```

URL Path Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
#StartDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetDateTimeUsingIncidentModifiedDate
#EndDate#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime

Figure 333 – URL Path Parameters

- Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{
  "result": [ {
    "TicketNumber": "1006976", "Summary": "Restart Spooler service on target server ", "Description": "Restart Spooler service on target server", "AssignedGroup": "945e4f5b7ba0108fd5bfce83af21369", "StatusCode": "1",
    "CreationDate": "2020-05-04 10:40:30.000", "LastModifiedDate": "2020-05-04 04:41:50.000", "ClosedDate": "2020-05-06 10:41:53.000", "sys_id": "945e9006d4b89a98fe7574c1cc284", "Col1": "", "Col2": "", "Col3": "", "Col4": "", "Col5": "",
    "iAutomate_CreatedDateInGMT": "2020-05-04 05:25:36.350",
    "iAutomate_UpdatedDateInGMT": "2020-05-04 05:25:36.350" } ] }
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below.

Table 67– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON.Keys	result.0.Description
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.CreationDate
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.0.StatusCode
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.ClosedDate
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate

Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.0.TicketNumber
Summary	JSON Keys	result.0.Summary
Description	JSON Keys	result.0.Description
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.0.CreationDate
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.0.StatusCode
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.ClosedDate
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.0.LastModifiedDate

[Add Response Parameter](#)
Delete All

Figure 334 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 68– Sample Optional Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
AssignedGroup	JSON.Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.0.sys_id

Optional

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col1	JSON Keys	result.0.sys_id	
AssignedGroup	JSON Keys	result.0.AssignedGroup	

[Back](#)
Next

Figure 335 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:

- **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
- **Sample URL** - <https://<URL>/graze/v1/#value#>
- **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
- **Request Method** – Select Request Method as PUT from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration
Connection Details			
URL* ⓘ	<input type="text"/>		
Authentication Type* ⓘ	JWT		
User Id* ⓘ	<input type="text"/>		
Password* ⓘ	<input type="password"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show Password		
Authentication URL* ⓘ	<input type="text"/>		
Request Method* ⓘ	POST		
Proxy Required ⓘ	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Test Connection ⓘ	Test Connection		

Figure 336 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **URL Path Parameters** – Based on the URL entered earlier, please map the values to the URL Path Parameters. E.g., for the URL entered earlier, please populate the below inputs.

Key: #value#

ValueType: Text

Value: createThreadEntry

URL Path Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
#value#	Text	createThreadEntry

Figure 337 – Release Rules Configuration (URL Path Parameters)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body –

```
{"sitn_id" : "#id#", "thread_name" : "#thread#\"", "entry" : "#Entry#", "resolving_step" : "#resolvingstep#\"}
```

Request Body

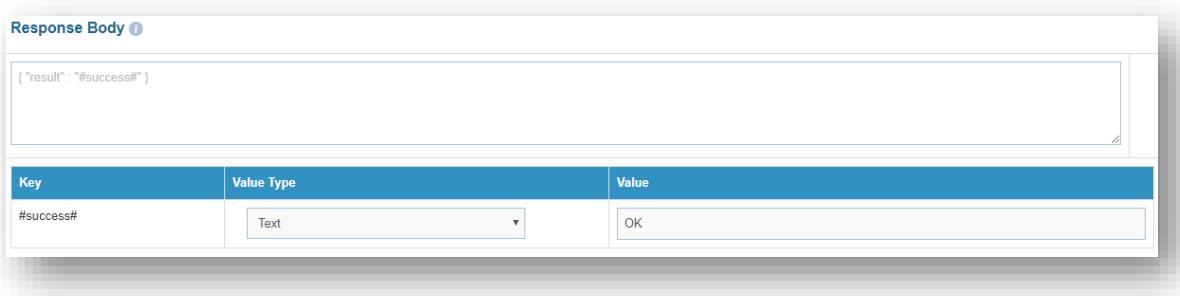
Key
#id#
#thread#
#Entry#
#resolvingstep#

Figure 338 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{"result":"#success#\"}
```



The screenshot shows the 'Response Body' configuration section. It contains a JSON code block with the value '{ "result": "#success#" }'. Below it is a table for key-value mapping:

Key	Value Type	Value
#success#	Text	OK

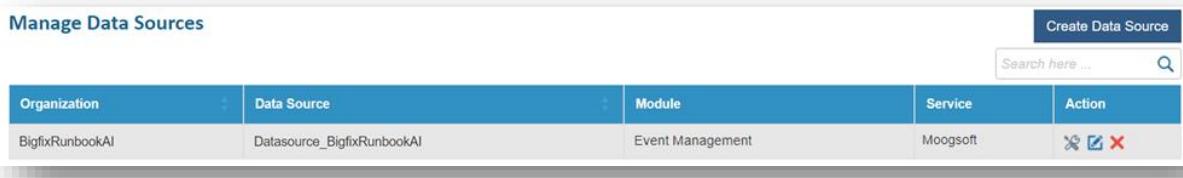
Figure 339 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- **Response Key Value** mapping can be done as per the below table.

Table 69– Sample Response Key Value Mapping

#success#	Text	OK
-----------	------	----

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.
- In order to bring the tickets within BigFix Runbook AI scope, a specific queue needs to be configured in the Event Management tool and same has to be configured in BigFix Runbook AI. This is achieved through **Manage the Entry Criteria**. Please perform the below steps:
 - Go to Actions tab and click Manage Data Sources.
 - On the **Data Sources** tab, click  next to the data source user wants to manage. **Manage Entry Criteria** screen appears.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Data Sources' screen. It features a table with columns: Organization, Data Source, Module, Service, and Action. There is one entry: BigfixRunbookAI, Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI, Event Management, Moogsoft, and a row of edit, checkmark, and delete icons.

Figure 340 – Manage Entry Criteria

- Select 'AssignedGroup' for the **Column** field and 'equals to' for the **Operator** field.
- Enter the sys_id of the assignment group in Moogsoft in the **Value** field.
- **Clause** and **Sub-Clause** fields can also be added based on requirement.



Column	Operator	Value	Clause	Sub Clause	
AssignedGroup	equals to	8d95ff1e0f5e71401f1dfd4ce1050edd			X

Figure 341 – Manage Entry Criteria (cont.)

- Click **Save**.

4.9 Integration with Zenoss

This scenario is applicable when the ITSM tools is not available in the client environment and event management tool and BigFix Runbook AI are tightly integrated directly. The event data or the probable root cause identified flows to BigFix Runbook AI which then performs the appropriate action for resolution.

To create a data source, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Actions tab → Manage Data Source**.
- The **Create Data Source** page appears with the following tabs:
 - Organization
 - Data Source
 - Fetch Data Configuration
 - Release Rules Configuration
 - Close Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the issue closure status update is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)
 - InProgress Rules Configuration (Optional – applicable only when the issue's in progress status updates is managed by BigFix Runbook AI directly instead of RBA tool)

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration
Organization Details		
Organization* ⓘ	-Select-	
Module* ⓘ		
Service* ⓘ		
Integration Type* ⓘ		
Next		

Figure 342 – Create Data Source

- On the **Organization** tab,
 - Select the **Organization Name** from the dropdown.
 - Select the **Module as Event Management**, since we are configuring this data source for pulling the event data.
 - Select the **Service** as **Zenoss Tool** as we are configuring the data source for Zenoss
 - Select the **Integration Type** as **REST**, since we will be integrating through REST APIs.
 - Check **Is ticket Closure Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job** if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the issue closure updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an additional tab **Close Rules Configuration** will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.
 - Check “**Is ticket InProgress Managed by BigFix Runbook AI job**” if you want BigFix Runbook AI to manage the issue’s in progress status updates instead of the RBA tool. In this scenario, an additional tab “**InProgress Rules Configuration**” will be activated for providing further details, steps for which are mentioned later.
 - Click **Next**.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Organization Details					
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI				
Module*	Event Management				
Service*	Zenoss Tool				
Integration Type*	REST API				
Is ticket Closure Managed by iAutomate job	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Is ticket InProgress Managed by iAutomate job	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Next					

Figure 343 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Data Source** tab:
 - Type the new data source in the **Name** field.
 - Select the **Timezone** to specify the time zone of the selected data source.
 - Select **Timestamp** to view the present data with date and time.
 - Select **Analysis Enabled** if user wants to analyze the data retrieved from the data source.
 - Click Next.

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration
Data Source					
Name*	Datasource_BigfixRunbookAI				
Timezone*	IST (India Standard Time GMT+05 30)				
Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Analysis Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Back Next					

Figure 344 – Create Data Source (cont.)

- On the **Fetch Data Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the environment.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL which contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause such as the number of records to be fetched, query type, date on which the

data is fetched, and the order by and so on. It is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.

- **Sample URL** - https://<zenossURL>/cz0/zport/dmd/evconsole_router
- **Authentication Type** - Select one of the Authentication Types from NoAuth / Basic / Windows
Selection of **Basic / Windows** requires you to enter -
 - User Id
 - Password
- **Request Method** - Select Request Method as **POST** from the drop-down.
- **Proxy Required** - Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
- Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration												
Connection Details																	
URL*	<input type="text" value="https://<zenossurl>/cz0/zport/dmd/evconsole_router"/>																
Authentication Type*	<input type="text" value="No Auth"/> <div style="float: right;">▼</div>																
Request Method*	<input type="text" value="POST"/> <div style="float: right;">▼</div>																
Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>																
Test Connection	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>																
Request Authentication Parameters <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>																	
URL Path Parameters																	
Request Header Parameters <input type="button" value="Add Request Header"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/>																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key</th> <th>Value Type</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="z-api-key"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="Text"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="ymQ7rlh1kZKmT8GkLbEG8FdPktL9mKbmRMjBzsIzBKekB"/></td> <td><input type="button" value="Delete"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="Content-Type"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="Text"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="application/json"/></td> <td><input type="button" value="Delete"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Key	Value Type	Value	Action	<input type="text" value="z-api-key"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text" value="ymQ7rlh1kZKmT8GkLbEG8FdPktL9mKbmRMjBzsIzBKekB"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<input type="text" value="Content-Type"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text" value="application/json"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Key	Value Type	Value	Action														
<input type="text" value="z-api-key"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text" value="ymQ7rlh1kZKmT8GkLbEG8FdPktL9mKbmRMjBzsIzBKekB"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>														
<input type="text" value="Content-Type"/>	<input type="text" value="Text"/>	<input type="text" value="application/json"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>														

Figure 345 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** - As request method selected earlier is **POST**, please enter the body of URL. A sample response is mentioned below.

Request Body -

```
{"action": "EventsRouter", "method": "query",
"data": [{

"keys": ["evid", "summary", "eventState", "severity",
"eventClass", "ownerid", "firstTime", "lastTime", "count",
"eventClassKey", "message"],

"params": {

"eventState": [0, 1], "severity": [5],
"excludeNonActionables": false,
"firstTime": "#firstTime# TO #lastTime#", "eventClass": []},
"limit": 200,
"sort": "firstTime",
"dir": "ASC",
"start": 0,
"uid": "/cz0/zport/dmd"
} ],
"type": "rpc",
"tid": 2
}
}
```

Request Body ⓘ

```
{
  "action": "EventsRouter",
  "method": "query",
  "data": [
    {
      "keys": [...]
```

Key	Value Type	Value
#firstTime#	SQL UDF	@@GetFromDateTimeUsingEventModifiedDate_Zenoss
#lastTime#	SQL UDF	@@GetToolCurrentDateTime_Zenoss

Figure 346 – Create Data Source (Connection Details)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the output of URL query for one of the incidents in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{  
  "result": {  
    "totalCount": 1,  
    "events": [  
      {  
        "count": 1,  
        "firstTime": 1600874287.072,  
        "severity": 5,  
        "evid": "0242ac11-000c-b913-11ea-fdaffba5ea6f",  
        "eventClassKey": "",  
        "summary": "10.1.140.244 | manageIP:  
10.1.140.244",  
        "eventState": "New",  
        "ownerid": null,  
        "eventClass": {  
          "text": "/App",  
          "uid": "/zport/dmd/Events/App"  
        },  
        "lastTime": 1600874287.072,  
        "message": "10.1.140.244"  
      }  

```

```

        }
    }
}
```

- After entering the response, click **Extract Keys** to add the parameters in the **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** section.
- **Mandatory Parameter Mapping** – Please map the mandatory parameters to the respective values as mentioned in the screenshot below:

Table 70– Sample Mandatory Parameter Mapping

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON.Keys	result.0.evid
Summary	JSON.Keys	result.events.0.summary
Description	JSON.Keys	result.events.0.message
CreationDate	JSON.Keys	result.events.0.firstTime
StatusCode	JSON.Keys	result.events.0.eventState
ResolvedDate	JSON.Keys	result.events.0.lastTime
LastModifiedDate	JSON.Keys	result.events.0.lastTime

Mandatory Parameter Mapping ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value
TicketNumber	JSON Keys	result.events.0.evid
Summary	JSON Keys	result.events.0.summary
Description	JSON Keys	result.events.0.message
CreationDate	JSON Keys	result.events.0.firstTime
StatusCode	JSON Keys	result.events.0.eventState
ResolvedDate	JSON Keys	result.events.0.lastTime
LastModifiedDate	JSON Keys	result.events.0.lastTime

Figure 347 – Mandatory Parameter Mapping

- If you need to add **Optional** parameters, click **Add Response Parameter** to add more parameters. For our purpose, we will be adding a couple of extra parameters, as mentioned below, as we need them in the later section.

Table 71– Sample Optional Parameters

Key	Value Type	Value
Col1	JSON.Keys	result.0.evid

Optional ⓘ

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
Col1	JSON Keys	result.events.0.evid	

[Back](#) [Next](#)

Figure 348 – Optional Parameter Mapping

- Click Next to proceed to Release Rules Configuration.
- On **Release Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - https://<zenossurl>/cz0/zport/dmd/evconsole_router
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.

Create Data Source

Organization	Data Source	Fetch Data Configuration	Release Rules Configuration	Close Rules Configuration	InProgress Rules Configuration								
Connection Details													
URL <small>ⓘ</small>	https://<zenossurl>/cz0/zport/dmd/evconsole_router												
Authentication Type <small>ⓘ</small>	No Auth												
Request Method <small>ⓘ</small>	POST												
Proxy Required <small>ⓘ</small>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Test Connection <small>ⓘ</small>	<input type="button" value="Test Connection"/>												
Request Authentication Parameters <small>ⓘ</small> <div style="float: right;"> <input type="button" value="Add Authentication Parameters"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/> </div>													
URL Path Parameters <small>ⓘ</small>													
Request Header Parameters <small>ⓘ</small> <div style="float: right;"> <input type="button" value="Add Request Header"/> <input type="button" value="Delete All"/> </div>													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key</th> <th>Value Type</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>z-api-key</td> <td>Text</td> <td>ymQ7rlh1kZKmT8GkLbEG8FdPktl9mKbmRMjBzsIzBKeKB</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Key	Value Type	Value	Action	z-api-key	Text	ymQ7rlh1kZKmT8GkLbEG8FdPktl9mKbmRMjBzsIzBKeKB	
Key	Value Type	Value	Action										
z-api-key	Text	ymQ7rlh1kZKmT8GkLbEG8FdPktl9mKbmRMjBzsIzBKeKB											

Figure 349 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

```
Request Body –
{
    "action": "EventsRouter",
    "method": "write_log",
    "data": [
        {
            "evid": "#evid#",
            "message": "#message#"
        }
    ],
    "tid": 2
}
```



Request Body

```
{
  "action": "EventsRouter",
  "method": "write_log",
  "data": [
    {
      "#evid#"
    }
  ]
}
```

Key

- #evid#
- #message#

Figure 350 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{
  "uuid": "0fc0b53f-8fba-4aa1-a561-1fef7ecc53fb",
  "action": "EventsRouter",
  "result": {
    "success": true
  },
  "tid": 2,
  "type": "rpc",
  "method": "write_log"
}
```



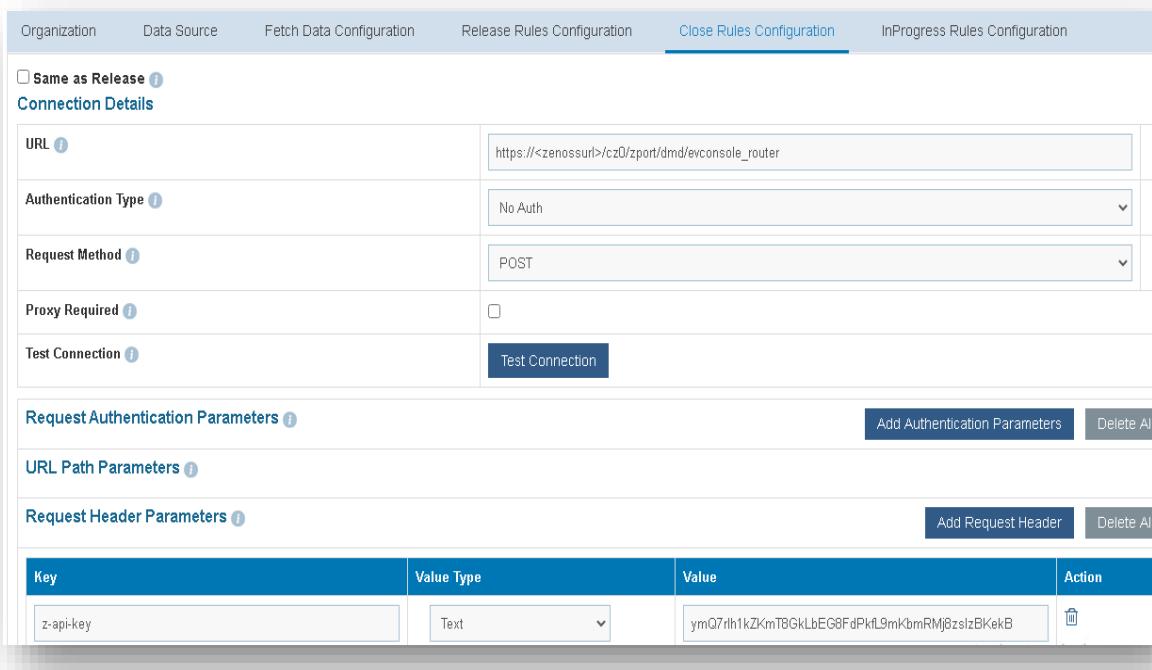
Response Body

```
{
  "uuid": "0fc0b53f-8fba-4aa1-a561-1fef7ecc53fb",
  "action": "EventsRouter",
  "result": {
    "#evid#"
  }
}
```

Back Next

Figure 351 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- On **Close Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement. Check **Same as Release** if similar configurations as mentioned in “Release Rules Configuration” are required, else proceed ahead.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - https://<zenossurl>/cz0/zport/dmd/evconsole_router
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



Key	Value Type	Value	Action
z-api-key	Text	ymQ7lh1kZKmT8GkLbEG6FdPktl9mkbmRMj0zs1zBKeKB	

Figure 352 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body -

```
{
    "action": "EventsRouter",
    "method": "close",
    "data": [ {
        "evids": "#evids#"
    } ], "tid": 2
}
```

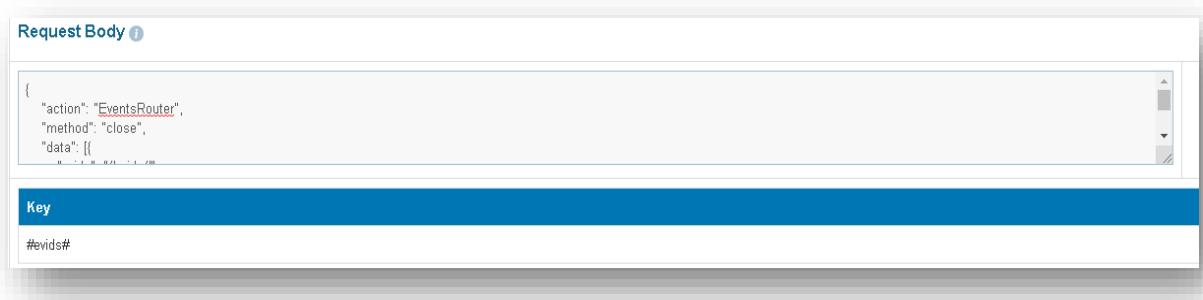


Figure 353 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body -

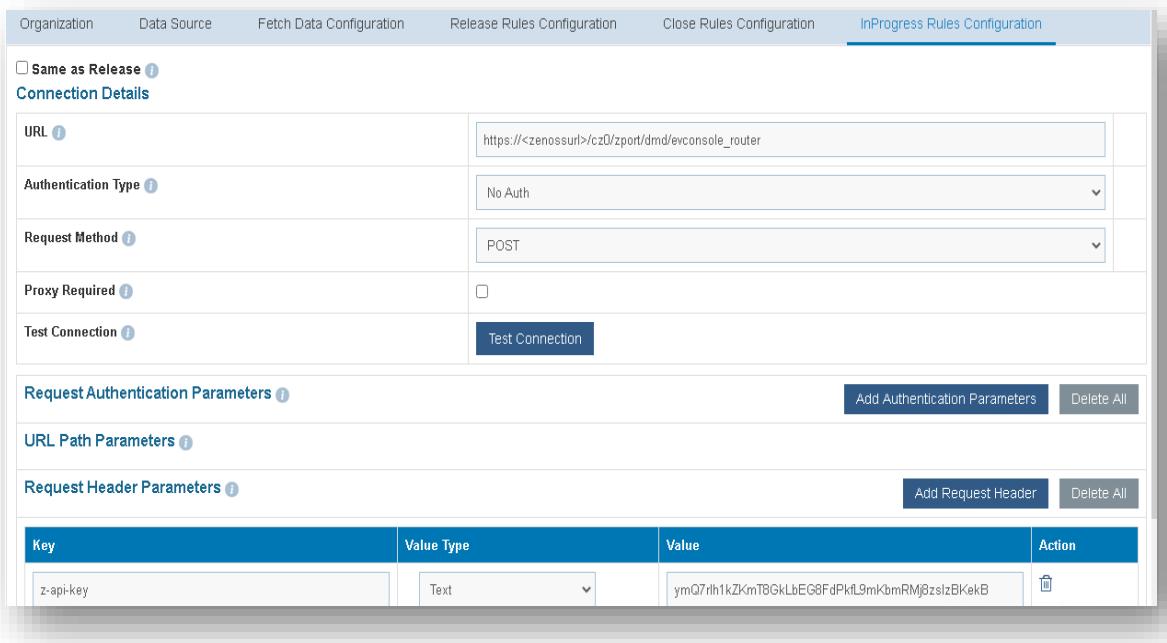
```
{
    "uuid": "ff0352d5-01aa-4eba-b6e4-0798039d6cc4",
    "action": "EventsRouter",
    "result": {
        "data": {
            "updated": 31,
            "total": 3670
        },
        "success": true
    }
}
```

```
},
  "tid": 2,
  "type": "rpc",
  "method": "acknowledge"
}
```



Figure 354 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- On **InProgress Rules Configuration** tab, type in the details as per the requirement. Check **Same as Release** if similar configurations as mentioned in “Release Rules Configuration” are required, else proceed ahead.
- In the **Connection Details** section, enter the following details:
 - **URL** – Type the URL of the selected service type to release the ticket. It contains the placeholders that display the parameters based on the applied clause and is dependent on the URL or API provided by the tool.
 - **Sample URL** - https://<zenossurl>/cz0/zport/dmd/evconsole_router
 - **Authentication Type** – Please enter the information in line with the Authentication type configured for fetching data configuration previously.
 - **Request Method** – Select Request Method as POST from the drop-down.
 - **Proxy Required** – Check **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from data sources outside the firewall.
 - Click on **Test Connection** to check accessibility of URL from service. Testing the connection is not mandatory, you can still create Data source.



The screenshot shows the 'InProgress Rules Configuration' tab selected in the top navigation bar. Under 'Connection Details', the 'URL' is set to `https://<zenossurl>/cz0/zport/dmd/evconsole_router`, 'Authentication Type' is 'No Auth', 'Request Method' is 'POST', and 'Proxy Required' is unchecked. A 'Test Connection' button is present. Below this, sections for 'Request Authentication Parameters' and 'URL Path Parameters' are shown with 'Add' and 'Delete All' buttons. The 'Request Header Parameters' section contains a table:

Key	Value Type	Value	Action
<code>z-api-key</code>	Text	<code>ymQ7rlh1kZKmT8GkLbEG8FdPkfL9mkbmRMj0zsIzBKeKB</code>	

Figure 355 – Release Rules Configuration (Connection Details)

- **Request Header Parameters** – Please enter the request header parameters as required.
- **Request Body** – In this section, please enter the request body in JSON format. A sample request is mentioned below.

Request Body –

```
{
    "action": "EventsRouter",
    "method": "acknowledge",
    "data": [ {
        "evids": "#evids#"
    } ], "tid":2
}
```

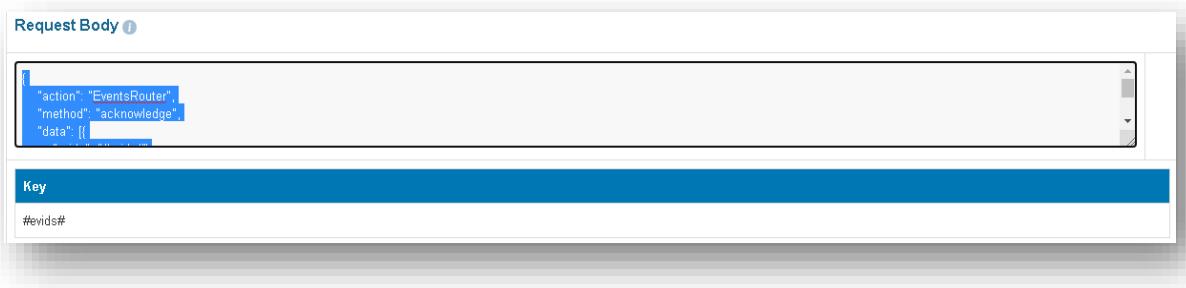
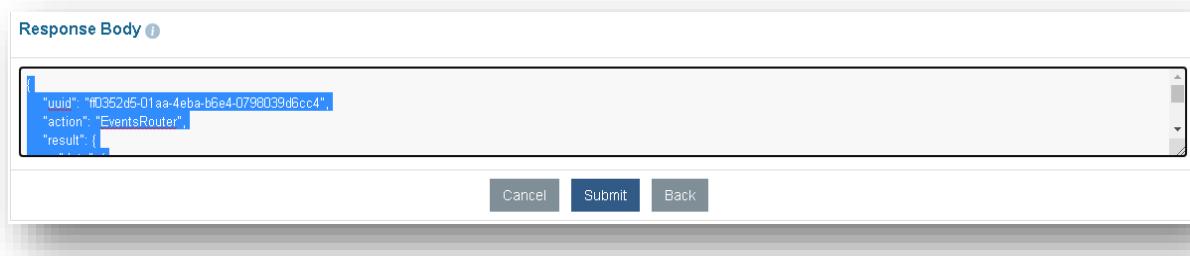


Figure 356 – Release Rules Configuration (Request Body)

- **Response Body** – In this section, please enter the response body in JSON format. A sample response is mentioned below.

Response Body –

```
{
  "uuid": "ff0352d5-01aa-4eba-b6e4-0798039d6cc4",
  "action": "EventsRouter",
  "result": {
    "data": {
      "updated": 31,
      "total": 3670
    },
    "success": true
  },
  "tid": 2,
  "type": "rpc",
  "method": "acknowledge"
}
```



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Response Body" with a help icon. Inside, there is a code editor containing the following JSON-like data:

```
[{"uuid": "f0352d5-01aa-4eba-b6e4-0798039d6cc4", "action": "EventsRouter", "result": {}}
```

Below the code editor are three buttons: "Cancel", "Submit" (which is highlighted in blue), and "Back".

Figure 357 – Release Rules Configuration (Response Body)

- Click **Submit** to add the data source.

5 Integration with RBA / Orchestrator Tools

BigFix Runbook AI leverages the services of a Runbook Automation (RBA) / Orchestrator tool to perform actions as defined in the runbooks a.k.a. workflows. Thus, to enable integration with RBA tool, you need to onboard a runbook automation tool through configuration.

Before proceeding with the configuration related to Data Source creation, user has to ensure that an organization has been configured. If not done already, please refer to the Configuration Guide for the same and create the organization before proceeding ahead.

5.1 Integration with BigFix

To manage / onboard BigFix as the RBA tool, perform the following steps:

- On the main menu bar, click **Runbooks**, and then click **Manage Runbook Tool**. The **Manage Runbook Tool** appears.
- Click **Add New** to add a new tool or click to edit an existing runbook automation tool.
- Select organization for which you need to create runbook tool in the **Organization Name** field.
- Type the runbook tool name in the **Runbook Tool Name** field.
- Select **BigFix** from the **Runbook Tool Type** drop-down.
- Select **REST** as the integration method for BigFix for the **Integration Method** field.

Manage Runbook Tool	
Organization*	BigfixRunbookAI
Runbook Tool Name *	BigfixRBA
Runbook Tool Type*	BigFix
Integration Method*	REST API
Authentication Type*	BasicAuth

Figure 358 - Manage Runbook Tool (cont.)

- Select one of the Authentication Type from BasicAuth.
 - Selection of from **BasicAuth** requires you to enter –
 - User Id

- Password
- Type the URL in the **API URL** field.
- **Sample URL** - <https://<ip>:<port>>
- Select the Integration Method Type as POST
- Type the username and password in the **User ID** and **Password** field to get access to API web services.

API URL, User ID, and Password are dependent on the selected integration method

- Specify the path to get the consolidated scripts for the execution of runbooks in the **Master Runbook Path** field. This will be provided by respective **Runbook Tool** teams if they have a master runbook.

This is not a mandatory field. Users can change and run these scripts any time.

- Select **Proxy Required**, if the environment needs access to content from servers outside a firewall.
- Type the return code key in the **Return Code Key** field to identify the success or failure of runbook execution. E.g., status
- Type the return message key in the **Return Message Key** field to display the success or failure of runbook execution. E.g., result

API URL *	<input type="text" value="https://<ip>:<port>"/>
Integration Method Type*	<input type="text" value="POST"/>
User ID *	<input type="text" value="Enter User ID"/>
Password *	<input type="password"/>
Master Runbook Path	<input type="text" value="Enter Master Runbook Path"/>
Master Runbook Name	<input type="text" value="Enter Master Runbook Name"/>
Is Proxy Required	<input type="checkbox"/>
Return Code Key*	<input type="text" value="status"/>
Return Message Key*	<input type="text" value="result"/>
Toil Value (For Manual Execution)* <small>i</small>	<input type="text" value="20"/>
Toil Value (For Auto Execution) <small>i</small>	<input type="text" value="6"/>
Connection Retry Count* <small>i</small>	<input type="text" value="3"/>
<input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Submit"/>	

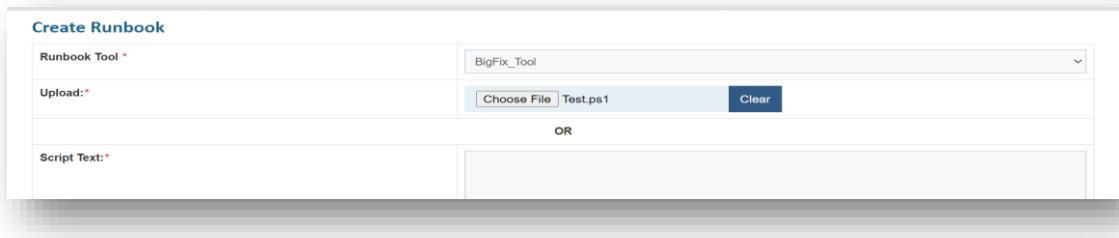
Figure 359 - Manage Runbook Tool (cont.)

- Click **Submit / Update** for adding a new tool or making changes to an existing tool. An appropriate success message will be displayed.

5.1.1 Integration with Bigfix Master Fixlet

To create Bigfix master runbook, perform the following steps:

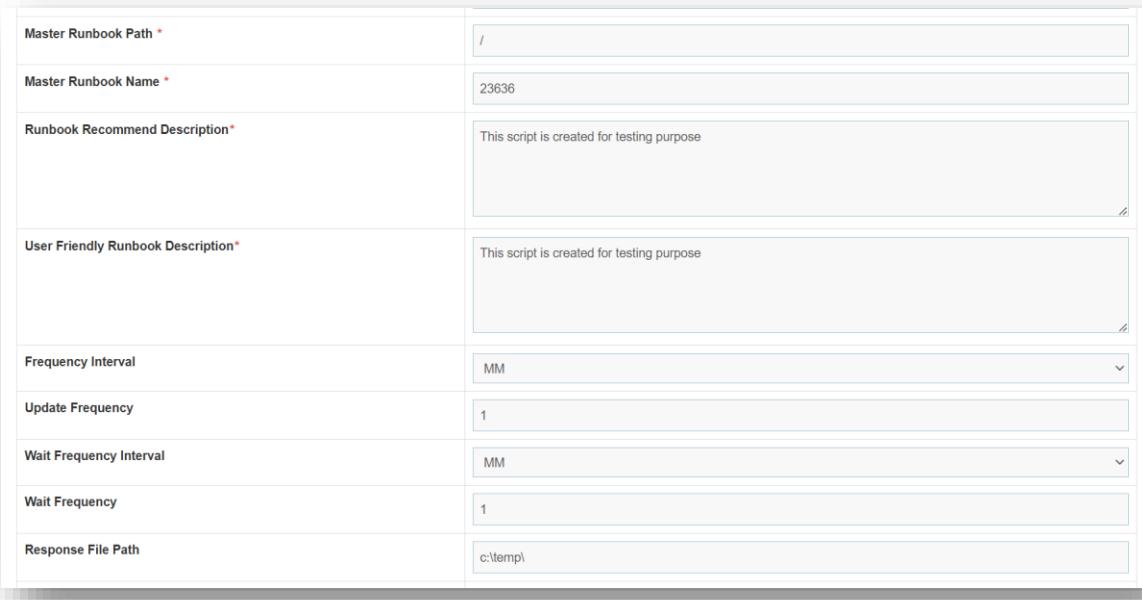
- On the main menu bar, click **Runbooks**, then click **Create Runbook**. The **Create Runbook** page appears.
- Select **Runbook Tool**, the tool against which master runbook has to be created.
- Either **Upload** or type **Script Text**, file has to be uploaded which are of extensions .ps1/.bat/.py/.sh.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Runbook' interface. At the top, there's a dropdown labeled 'Runbook Tool' with 'BigFix_Tool' selected. Below it is a section for 'Upload:' with a file named 'Test.ps1' chosen. There's also a 'Script Text:' area where the script content can be pasted. A 'Clear' button is available to remove the uploaded file.

Figure 360 - Create Runbook

- Type the name of the runbook in **Runbook Name** field.
- Add runbook path in the field **Master Runbook Path**. Although in case of bigfix, this can be given any value, since bigfix integration is independent of runbook path.
- Type the value of master fixlet ID in the field **Master Runbook Name**.
- Add the path of 'error_folder' in the field **Response File Path**. While creation of Bigfix Master Runbook, this field is mandatory.



Master Runbook Path *	/
Master Runbook Name *	23636
Runbook Recommend Description*	This script is created for testing purpose
User Friendly Runbook Description*	This script is created for testing purpose
Frequency Interval	MM
Update Frequency	1
Wait Frequency Interval	MM
Wait Frequency	1
Response File Path	c:\temp\

Figure 361 - Create Runbook Contd..

- Add the following Parameter Names in the parameter grid:
- **ScriptPath** – The default parameter value consists of the shared path.
- **ScriptType** – The default parameter value consists of the type of the script uploaded.
- **Hostname** – The default parameter value consists of the target server on which script is getting executed.

- **FixletId** - The default parameter value consists of the value of the ID of child fixlet executed.
- **Computername** – The default parameter consists of the value of the master server or the root server.
- **TicketNumber** – The default parameter consists of the static value ‘TicketNumber’ and it is mapped with TicketNumber in Parameter Type .
- **TenantID** – The default parameter consists of the static value ‘TenantID’ and it is mapped with TenantID in Parameter Type.
- **Param1** – The default parameter consists of the parameter value user wants to add in. If user wants to add multiple parameters, those are also added in the similar manner like param1. Furthermore, it needs to be checked in for ‘IsScript Parameter’.

Parameters										
Parameter Name	Parameter Label	Is Mandatory	Parameter Description	Default Parameter Value	Field Type	Parameter Type	IsScript Parameter	IsCIBased Parameter	IsReadOnly Parameter	Action
ScriptPath	test	True	test	\AUTO0047\Script\test1303.ps1	Text	GenericText	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
scripttype	test	True	test	powershell	Text	GenericText	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
hostname	test	True	test	srvat0046	Text	Instance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
fixletid	test	True	test	23603	Text	GenericText	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ComputerName	test	True	test	srvat0029	Text	TargetName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TicketNumber	test	True	test	TicketNumber	Text	TicketNumber	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TenantId	test	True	test	TenantId	Text	TenantId	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Param1	test	True	test	srvat0046	Text	GenericText	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure 362 - Parameter grid in Create Runbook.

- Select ‘Save’ button after adding all the details for the master runbook.
- Note: The master runbook created on ‘Create Runbook’ will be visible in Manage Runbooks. (On main menu, go to Runbooks and select manage runbooks.)

6 Appendix

Table 72 List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Expansion
AD	Active Directory
AI	Artificial Intelligence
ITOPS	IT Operations
ITSMS	IT Service Management System

KEDB	Known Error Database
SNOW	ServiceNow